

AGENDA #1  
BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7  
WILLSON BOARD ROOM  
MONDAY July 24, 2017 – 6:00 p.m.

6:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PRESIDING TRUSTEE'S EXPLANATION OF PROCEDURES

Recognition of visitors and explanation of procedures to be followed when addressing the Board.  
Please turn off cell phones.

MINUTES

1. Minutes of Previous Meetings

ACTION ITEMS - CONSENT

High School District

24. Approve High School #2 Architect Fee

Both Districts

26. 2017-18 Transportation Updates and Route Approvals
30. Set 2017-18 Health Insurance Price Tags and Select Excess Risk Insurance Provider
36. Selection of District Auditor for Fiscal Year 2017 Through 2019
38. Personnel Actions
43. Financial Reports, Warrant Approval, Donations and New Extracurricular Club Approval

Elementary District

60. Bond Projects Update and Approve Hawthorne Landscape Price Adjustment

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

97. Superintendent's Report

- ESSA Update

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

98. Requests, Calendar, Concerns, Reports, Future Agenda Items and Open Meeting Topics for Next Meeting

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

99. Public Input Period: Members of the community are given an opportunity to make brief comments to the Board on any matters not included in the agenda.

ACTION ITEMS - SINGULAR

High School District

100. Process to Insure Successful Completion of a High Performance Building – High School #2
103. Resolution Relating to \$100,000,000 General Obligation Bonds; Series 2017A
128. Approve Interlocal Agreement with Montana State University for Shared Design and Construction Services for Stadium Renovations.

Both Districts


134. Revised Policy #2412, Participation in Commencement Exercises
137. Revised Policy #3422, Suicide
139. Deleted Policy #4600, Notice to Parents required by No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 ("NCLB")

DISCUSSION AND REPORTS

145. Long Range Facilities Planning Committee: Recommendations
154. Revised Policy #3111, Age of Attendance, 1st Reading
157. Revised Policy #3300, Suspension and Expulsion - Corrective Actions and Punishment, 1st Reading
161. 2017-18 Budget Discussion – All Funds

ADJOURN

Public comment can be submitted electronically to [trustees@bsd7.org](mailto:trustees@bsd7.org)

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

CATEGORY: MINUTES

ORIGINATED BY: Mike Waterman, District Clerk

OTHERS INVOLVED: Nancy Brady, Executive Assistant

DATA EXPANSION: Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of 06-12-17, Special Board Meetings of 06-13-17 and 06-20-17

COST/FUND SOURCE: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

If the Board wishes to approve this item as presented, the following motion would be in order:

MOVE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES approve as presented the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of 06-12-17, Special Board Meetings of 06-13-17 and 06-20-17.

#### DISCUSSION:

Upon approval, the minutes represent the official actions of the Board of Trustees of School District No. 7, Gallatin County, Montana. Every effort is made to have these recommended minutes accurately portray the proceedings and procedures of the Trustees.

## BOARD MEETING, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 AND HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

### Open Session

DATE: June 12, 2017

TIME: 5:45 p.m.

PLACE: Willson Board Room

### MEMBERS

PRESENT: Andy Willett, Chair (arrived at 8:02 pm)  
Heide Arneson, Vice Chair  
Douglas Fischer  
Gary Lusin  
Greg Neil  
Tanya Reinhardt (arrived at 7:38 pm)  
Wendy Tage  
Sandy Wilson

### MEMBERS

ABSENT: None

### STAFF

PRESENT: Robert Watson, Superintendent  
Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations  
Marilyn King, Deputy Superintendent Instruction  
Mike Waterman, Director of Business Services/District Clerk  
Pat Strauss, Director of Human Resources  
Todd Swinehart, Director of Facilities  
Nancy Brady, Secretary

### OTHERS

PRESENT:

MEDIA: Gail Schontzler, Bozeman Daily Chronicle

VISITORS: Approximately 31

### **Call to Order**

The meeting was called to order at 5:45 p.m. by Vice Chair Arneson. Following the Roll Call and the Pledge of Allegiance, Arneson welcomed visitors and explained the purpose of the meeting and procedures to be followed.

### **ACT**

Superintendent Rob Watson introduced this item, explaining the ACT is given to all Montana high school juniors free of charge through a grant that the State of Montana has received.

Karin Neff, Accountability Specialist/Data Analyst; Katie Laslovich, BHS Assistant Principal; and Lynn Sellegren, BHS Guidance Counselor, gave a PowerPoint presentation which included:

- Why ACT as a measure of college preparedness?
- Why ACT as a Montana State assessment?

- Summarization of 2016 and 2017 College Preparation Data
- Take Home Points

Neff, Laslovich and Sellegren answered Trustees' questions.

### **Minutes**

Trustees made no changes to the proposed minutes. Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of 05-08-17 and Special Board Meeting of 05-23-17 were approved as presented.

### **2016-17 Girls' Track "AA" State Individual Champion**

Trustee Fischer moved the Board of Trustees adopt the following resolution. Trustee Tage seconded the motion. Motion carried 6-0.

WHEREAS: On May 26 and 27 the 2016-17 Girls' Track Team competed in the State "AA" Track Championship in Butte, MT;

WHEREAS: The Girls' Track Team finished in 3<sup>rd</sup> place overall;

WHEREAS: Camille Landon was an individual champion in the High Jump with a jump of 5' 8";

THEREFORE: Be it resolved that the Board of Trustees recognize and honor Camille Landon as a 2016-17 Girls' Track Individual State Champion.

### **2016-17 Boys' Track "AA" State Individual Champions**

Trustee Neil moved the Board of Trustees adopt the following resolution. Trustee Lusin seconded the motion. Motion carried 6-0.

WHEREAS: On May 26 and 27 the 2016-17 Boys' Track Team competed in the State "AA" Track Championship in Butte, MT;

WHEREAS: The Boys' Track Team finished in 4<sup>th</sup> place overall;

WHEREAS: Chase Equall was an individual champion in the 3200M with a time of 9:24.54  
Logan Kleinhans was an individual champion in the Long Jump with a jump of 21-07.50  
Cade Wessel was an individual champion in the Javelin with a throw of 185-05

THEREFORE: Be it resolved that the Board of Trustees recognize and honor the 2016-17 Boys' Track Individual State Champions: Chase Equall, Logan Kleinhans and Cade Wessel.

### **2017 "AA" Girls' Tennis State Championship and All-State Individuals**

Trustee Lusin moved the Board of Trustees adopt the following resolution. Trustee Neil seconded the motion. Motion carried 6-0.

WHEREAS: The Girls' Tennis Team took 1<sup>st</sup> place at the State "AA" Tennis Tournament held in Kalispell on May 18-19, 2017;

WHEREAS: This is the Girls' Team 6<sup>th</sup> consecutive State "AA" Championship Title;



WHEREAS: State Team members included: Chloe Bishop, Hannah Hays, Annika Linkenbach, Brooklyn Mailey, Heather Sikoski, Laurel Ward, Erika Zilis;

Earning All-State honors by finishing in the top 4 at State were  
Hannah Hays – 4<sup>th</sup> Place Doubles  
Brooklyn Mailey – 4<sup>th</sup> Place Doubles  
Heather Sikoski – 1<sup>st</sup> Place Singles

THEREFORE: Be it resolved that the Board of Trustees recognize and honor the 2017 Girls' "AA" Tennis State Championship Team and All-State individuals.

**2017 "AA" Boys' Tennis State Championship and All-State Individuals**

Trustee Wilson moved the Board of Trustees adopt the following resolution. Trustee Tague seconded the motion. Motion carried 6-0.

WHEREAS: The Boys' Tennis Team took 1<sup>st</sup> place at the State "AA" Tennis Tournament held in Kalispell on May 18-19, 2017;

WHEREAS: This is the Boys' Team 7<sup>th</sup> Championship title since 2006;

WHEREAS: State Team members included: Logan Derby, Jake Fretwell, Ethan Hanley, Noah Metzger, Jackson Pedersen, Henry Stewart, Marcos Zelter;

Earning All-State honors by finishing in the top 4 at State were:  
Logan Derby– 1<sup>st</sup> Place Doubles  
Noah Metzger – 2<sup>nd</sup> Place Doubles  
Jackson Pedersen – 1<sup>st</sup> Place Doubles  
Henry Stewart – 2<sup>nd</sup> Place Doubles  
Marcos Zelter – 1<sup>st</sup> Place Singles

THEREFORE: Be it resolved that the Board of Trustees recognize and honor the 2017 Boys' State "AA" Tennis State Championship Team and All-State individuals.

**Consent Agenda – Both Districts**

Trustee Lusin moved that the Board of Trustees approve items #23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 32, 43, 49, 51, 54, 58, 63 and 70. Trustee Fischer seconded the motion. Motion carried 6-0.

**23. Professional Development/Learning Plan Approval**

**25. Industrial Career Technical Education (ICTE) Standards (Grades 6-12) – Adoption**

**27. K-12 Primary/Core Resources Adoption**

**28. Bozeman Classified Employees Association (BCEA) Contract Approval**

**30. Approval of Technology Equipment Purchase**

**32. 2017-18 Trustee Committee Assignments and Meeting Schedule**

**43. Policy #3311, Firearms and Weapons, Annual Policy Review and Hunter Education Course Exception**

**49. North Park Urban Renewal District Position Statement**

**51. Financial Approvals and Fund Balance Assignment and Commitments**

**54. THRIVE Agreement 2017-18**

**58. Agreement with City for use of Swim Center**

**63. Personnel Actions (attached)**

**70. Financial Reports, Warrant Approval, Donations and New Extracurricular Club Approval**

The warrants are kept as part of the official minutes in a separate book in the Business Office.

**Consent Agenda – Elementary District**

Trustee Tague moved that the Board of Trustees approve items #84 and 88. Trustee Fischer seconded the motion. Motion carried 5-0.

The following item was approved.

**84. Bid Rejection - Irving Elementary Elevator Addition**

**88. Bond Projects Update**

**Superintendent's Report**

Superintendent Watson introduced Anne Keith, Rachel Marker, Gia LaForge and Deb Persons, Teacher Leadership Initiative participants, who gave a PowerPoint presentation on APTT (Academic Parent Teacher Team).

LaForge and Persons answered Trustees' questions.

**Board of Trustees**

Trustees gave an overview of the MTSBA Delete Assembly.

**Public Participation on Non-Agenda Items**

Public comments were made by:

Susan Bilo who addressed energy modeling and provided the Board with information on potential programs that could provide guidance.

Paul Spitler who commented on the importance of recognizing Martin Luther King day as a school holiday.

**Resolution Relating to General Obligation Bond Issuance**

Mike Waterman, Director of Business Services, introduced this item and provided the Board with updated information on debt structuring considerations, tax impact, minimizing tax impact by issuing debt earlier and projected lifetime interest costs of bond structure.

Waterman answered Trustees' questions.

Trustee Lusin moved the Board of Trustees approve the attached Bond Resolution related to High School District building bonds, series 2017; authorizing the issuance and private negotiated sale thereof. Trustee Tague seconded the motion. Motion carried 6-0.

### **Curriculum Review Sequence**

Robin Miller, Curriculum Director, introduced this item. Miller provided the Board with updated information - 2017/18 Curriculum Standards Review Matrix 2011-2025.

Miller answered Trustees' questions.

Trustee Neil moved the Board of Trustees approve the Curriculum Review Sequence as presented. Trustee Fischer seconded the motion. Motion carried 7-0.

### **Leadership Compensation Plan**

Superintendent Rob Watson introduced this item explaining the leadership compensation plan is on a cycle similar to the teacher bargaining unit, which is negotiated every two years and the proposed salary and benefit increases are in line with what the BEA negotiated. Watson further explained there is a lot of research related to student achievement and the need for high quality building leaders. Watson stated it is critically important to have high quality leaders in all of our schools. The Leadership Team is an outstanding, high quality group and he appreciates their support and everything they do for the District.

Trustee Tague moved the Board of Trustees:

1. Set a base amount of \$70,193 (1.5% increase) for 2017-18 and \$71,246 (1.5% increase) for 2018-19 in accordance with Policy #6143.
2. Increase the accumulation of sick leave for administrative retirement commensurate with the eight-day increase in accumulated sick leave granted to our certified employees.
3. Approve a 1.5% increase in 2017-18 and 1.5% increase in 2018-19 to the salary for the Deputy Superintendent Operations and the Deputy Superintendent Instruction and benefit increases similar to those recommended for the other District administrative staff.

Trustee Wilson seconded the motion. Motion carried 7-0.

### **Extension of Superintendent's Contract and Approval of 2017-18 Compensation**

Vice Chair Arneson presented the Board Chair and Vice Chair recommendation to the Board. Arneson voiced the Boards' support of Superintendent Watson.

Trustee Lusin moved the Board of Trustees approve the following changes to the current Superintendent's contract:

1. Specify the term of the contract to commence on July 1, 2017 and end on June 30, 2020.
2. Set a compensation amount of \$148,317 for the 2017/18 school year. (1.5% increase)

Trustee Tague seconded the motion. Motion carried 7-0.

Superintendent Watson thanked the Board of Trustees for their support and confidence in him. He stated he was thankful and honored to represent the District and feels a lot of pride in its successes. He is very excited for the future and the projects we have and is committed to staying the course.

### **Recess**

The meeting was recessed from 7:53 to 7:58 p.m.

### **K-5 Primary/Core Math Resources**

Curriculum Director Robin Miller introduced this item and Meadowlark Principal Sharon Navas, K-8 Curriculum Specialist Rachel Marker gave a PowerPoint presentation which included:

- 1) Purpose of Instruction Resource Adoption
- 2) 2016-17 Path & Timeline
- 3) Teacher Input
  - a. Picture snapshots for each of the 5 criteria --Teacher Resources
  - b. Student Experience
  - c. Assessment
  - d. School – Home Connection
  - e. Differentiation
- 4) Stakeholder Feedback
- 5) Community Feedback
- 6) Bridges Supports BSD7 Math Instruction – Class Set of Materials
- 7) Online Platform (6-year License)
- 8) Professional Development
- 9) Bridges' Professional Development 2017-18
- 10) Cost – Total for 6 years \$213,600
- 11) Next Steps...

Miller, Navas and Marker answered Trustees' questions.

Trustee Tague moved the Board of Trustees approve the K-5 primary/core math resource, Bridges in Mathematics. Trustee Fischer seconded the motion. Motion carried 7-0.

#### **LRSP Update**

Superintendent Watson introduced this item, distributed a draft of the strategic plan and explained this is a discussion item with approval of the Strategic Plan proposed in July. Watson discussed the time-line, implementation framework and actions plans. He showed the Board the 2016-17 LRSP Action Plans: At-a-Glance (developed this year), the Superintendent's action plans, encouraged the Board to provide input and revisions. He discussed to the Balanced Scorecard explaining he will provide more information in July.

Meeting adjourned 8:45 p.m.

---

Heide Arneson, Board Vice Chair

---

Mike Waterman, District Clerk

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

June 12, 2017

**REQUIRES BOARD ACTION**

**Confirmation of Employment (Certified)**

Name	Position	Unit/Grade Step	Effective	Salary
Aytes, Logan	Social Studies Teacher, .60 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$23,866.80
Belote, Melissa	7th Grade Core Teacher, 1.0 FTE, SMS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Bothamley, Devon	Adaptive PE, .60 FTE, CJMS/SMS/GGDTTC	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$23,866.80
Curry, Colter	Art Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS (1 year only)	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Donahue, Casey	Business Ed Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Dugger, Sallie	Elementary Music Teacher, 1.0 FTE, HAWT/IRVG, (1 year only)	BA(M)+45, Step 3	8/22/2017	\$49,484.00
Echert, Tracy	Health Enhancement Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MOST	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Gomez, Jesus	6th Grade Core Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Gessler, Jamie	English Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA(M)+60, Step 5	8/22/2017	\$53,621.00
Greene, Alexandra	English Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS (1 year only)	BA+15, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$41,369.00
Hessler, Emily	Math Teacher, .60 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$23,866.80
Holt, Alex	Special Education Teacher, .60 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$23,866.80
Hoskins, Kelsey	English Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Kaufman, Alyssa	Special Education Teacher, 1.0 FTE, WHIT	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Knodel, Shannon	Science Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Lillrose, Laura	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, HAWT (1 year only)	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Maurer, Michelle	Elementary Music Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MDLK	BA, Step 2	8/22/2017	\$41,051.00
Moller, Danielle	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MOST (1 year only)	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Pierre, Dana	Spanish Teacher, .80 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$31,822.40
Quinones, Chelsea	Music Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS/MDLK	BA, Step 5	8/22/2017	\$44,790.00
Root, Frannie	Special Education Teacher, 1.0 FTE, GGDTTC	BA, Step 4	8/22/2017	\$43,557.00
Roth, Megan	Special Education, 1.0 FTE, HYL	BA(M)+90, Step 5	8/22/2017	\$56,843.00
Ruffcorn, Jeffrey	Itinerant Band Teacher, 1.0 FTE, Music	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Spartas, Elizabeth	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MOST	BA, Step 2	8/22/2017	\$41,051.00
Thatcher, Dan	6th Grade Core Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS (1 Sem Only)	BA, Step 1	8/24/2017	\$20,420.79

**Confirmation of Employment (Classified)**

Name	Position	Unit/Grade Step	Effective	Hourly Rate
Goodman, Samantha	Roving Custodian, 1.0 FTE, Fac, 9.25 mos.	G01	5/15/2017	\$14.52

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

June 12, 2017

**REQUIRES BOARD ACTION (con't)**

**Confirmation of Request for Leave of Absence (Certified)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective Dates
Corcoran, Kerry	Art Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	LOA	2017-2018
Fulton, Kelly	Math Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	Intermittent FMLA	9/20/17 - 3/19/18
Ghicadus, Sarah	ADED Teacher, 1.0 FTE, ADED	VCPD	2017-2018
Heinecke, Frances	Spanish Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	FMLA	11/21/17 - 2/28/18
O'Brien Colin	MS Teacher, 1.0 SMS	Intermittent FMLA	4/4/17 - 6/30/17
Yeatts, Lisa	Pre-K Teacher, 1.0 FTE, WHIT	FMLA	9/1/17 - 11/10/17

**Confirmation of Request for Leave of Absence (Classified)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective Dates
Lee, Joyce	Pre-K PARA, .50 FTE, D02, \$12.54/hr., HYLT, 9.25 mos.	Intermittent FMLA	5/17/17 - 6/8/2017

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS**

Professional employees for 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 will generally have a 3.8% overall annual compensation increase including an adjustment to the in lieu of insurance benefits amount for a total estimated cost of \$100,000 per year.

**Confirmation of Resignations/Terminations (Certified)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective	Years of Service
Bader, Donna	School Nurse, .5625 FTE, BSN, Step 3, \$19,479.94, EMDI	Resignation	6/9/2017	1.6
Damjanovich, Heidi	Music Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+60, Step 8, \$55,992, CJMS	Resignation	5/8/2017	7
Daum, Lynette	Music Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+45, Step 8, \$54,945, MDLK	Resignation	6/9/2017	4
Kailey, Kristin	MS Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA, Step 4, \$42,914, CJMS	Resignation	6/9/2017	4
Ladenburg, Juliana	MS Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA+60, Step 9, \$54,867, SMS	Resignation	6/9/2017	9.25
Maggs, Roberta	School Psychologist, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 7, \$60,079, SPED	Resignation	6/9/2017	1
Martin, Amy	Special Education Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+45, Step 5, \$51,261, WHIT	Resignation	6/9/2017	1
McDaniel, Cindi	Pre-K Teacher, .20 FTE, BA, Step 4, \$8,582.80, HYL T	Non Renewed	6/9/2017	1
Perez-Bradley, Valentina	PIF Grant Guidance Counselor, .50 FTE, BA(M)+75, Step 1, \$24,729, BHS	1 Year Only	6/9/2017	2
Rutz, Jennifer	Math Teacher, .60 FTE, BA+75, Step 1, \$27,067.83, Instructional PARA, .40 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., BHS	Resignation	6/9/2017	1
Thoreson, Anne	Kindergarten Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 18, \$74,854, HAWT	Retirement	6/9/2017	30

**Confirmation of Resignations/Terminations (Classified)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective	Years of Service
Bean, Ashley	Before/Afterschool PARA, .3188 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., HAWT, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	5/8/2017	7 mos.

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

June 12, 2017

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (con't)**

**Confirmation of Resignations/Terminations (Classified) (con't)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective	Years of Service
Dore, Helena	Elementary PARA, .425 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., Overflow PARA, .1312 FTE, Non Unit, \$11.00/hr., MOST, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	9 mos.
Droge, Tamara	Elementary PARA, .3437 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., Overflow PARA, .5625 FTE, Non Unit, \$11.00/hr., HYL, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	5 mos.
Ewen, Anna	Self Contained PARA, .875 FTE, D04, \$12.71/hr., CJMS, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	4 mos.
Kelly, Cameron	Self Contained PARA, .0687 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., Before/Afterschool PARA, .0875 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., MOST, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	5/25/2017	7 mos.
Kiefaber, Marisa	Elementary PARA, .4313 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., Overflow PARA, .5625 FTE, Non Unit, \$11.00/hr., MOST, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	9 mos.
McNamara, Sara	Pre-K PARA, .4688 FTE, D03, \$12.47/hr., HYL, Before/Afterschool PARA, .400 FTE, B03, \$11.05/hr., IRVG, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	5/18/2017	2.7
Moller, Danielle	Crosswalk, .050 FTE, B02, \$10.84/hr., Self Contained PARA, .650 FTE, D02, \$12.23/hr., MOST, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	1.8
Reynold, Anna	Inst. PARA, 1.0 FTE, D03, \$12.47/hr., BHS, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	2.7
Sorenson, Brian	Custodian, 1.0 FTE, G05, \$15.69/hr., HYL, 12 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	6 mos.
Walsh, Edmond	Before/Afterschool PARA, .0625 FTE, Discretionary PARA, .2937 FTE, B02, \$10.84/hr., Self Contained PARA, .050 FTE, D02, \$12.23/hr., Overflow PARA, .1875 FTE, Non Unit, \$11.00/hr., MOST, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	5/12/2017	6.5 mos.

**Changes and Revisions in Contracts (Certified)**

Name	From	To	Effective	Reason
Johnson, Krista	Math Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 18, \$44,912.40 (.40 FTE LOA), BHS	Math Teacher, .60 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 18, \$45,585.60, BHS	8/24/2017	Resigned .40 FTE of 1.0 FTE
Stephens, Randi	Math Teacher, .2752 FTE, BA(M)+45, Step 4, \$13,761.93	Math Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+45, Step 5, \$52,030, BHS	8/24/2017	Transfer Location, Increase in FTE
Sobek, Michelle	SPED Teacher, .90 FTE, BA, Step 10, \$22,691.50 (.40 FTE LOA), MDLK	SPED Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA, Step 11, \$46,063, BHS	8/24/2017	Transfer Location, Increase in FTE

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

June 12, 2017

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (con't)**

**Changes and Revisions in Contracts (Certified) (con't)**

Name	From	To	Effective	Reason
Cobb, Kerri	Business Education Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA+30, Step 10, \$51,026, BHS	Librarian, 1.0 FTE, BA+30, Step 11, \$51,791, BHS	8/24/2017	Change of Assignment
Yenny, LeAnne	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 14, \$68,740, EMDI	6th Gr. Core Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 15, \$71,044, SMS	8/24/2017	Transfer Location Change of Assignment
Zombro, Eileen	SPED Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 13, \$66,857, CJMS	SPED Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+105, Step 14, \$69,771, BHS	8/24/2017	Transfer Location

**Changes and Revisions in Contracts (Classified)**

Name	From	To	Effective	Reason
Branson, Crystal	Before/Afterschool PARA, .0687 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., WHIT, 9.25 mos.	Before/Afterschool PARA, .125 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., WHIT, Self Contained PARA, .875 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., CJMS, 9.25 mos.	5/15/2017	Additional Location/Assignment, Increase in FTE/Hrs.
Ward, Gregory	Custodian, .50 FTE, G01, \$14.52/hr., FAC, 12 mos.	Custodian, .50 FTE, FAC, .50 FTE, IRVG, G01, \$14.52/hr., 12 mos.	5/15/2017	Additional Location/Assignment, Increase in FTE/Hrs.

**Stipends -Extracurricular**

Name	Authorized Position	Stipend	Level	Effective
Bishop, Cyndee	Dance - Head Coach - BHS	\$3,617.00	3	8/8/16 - 3/11/17
Caffrey, Denise	Track - 7th/8th Gr. - CJMS (63.61% of 5)	\$1,234.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Clark, Alixa	Track - 7th/8th Gr. - CJMS (63.61% of 5)	\$1,234.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Heflin, Jenell	Track - 7th/8th Gr. - SMS (63.61% of 5)	\$1,234.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Holmquist, Wes	Weightroom - Summer Supervisor - BHS (.333)	\$1,205.67	3	6/5/17 - 6/31/17
Kubitz, Brandon	Track - 7th/8th Gr. - SMS (63.61% of 5)	\$1,234.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Michalcik, Irena	Intramurals - 6th Gr. - CJMS (63.61% of 5 x .5)	\$617.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Ramm, Keaton	Intramurals - 6th Gr. - CJMS (63.61% of 5 x .5)	\$617.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Schroeder, Jon	Track - 7th/8th Gr. - CJMS (63.61% of 5)	\$1,234.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Solyst, Shannon	Intramurals - 6th Gr. - CJMS (63.61% of 5 x .5)	\$617.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Thatcher, Dan	Fastpitch Softball - Asst. Coach - BHS	\$3,617.00	3	3/20/17 - 5/27/17
Ulrich, Alison	Intramurals - 6th Gr. - SMS (63.61% of 5 x .5)	\$617.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17
Wahl, Nathan	Weightroom - Summer Supervisor - BHS (.333)	\$1,205.67	3	6/5/17 - 6/31/17
Waldo, Danny	Intramural Floor Hockey - HYL T (Longevity)	\$680.17	7	4/3/17 - 5/10/17
Warn, Elaine	Track - 7th/8th Gr. - SMS (63.61% of 5)	\$1,234.00	5	4/4/17 - 5/13/17



**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

June 12, 2017

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (con't)**

**Stipends -Extracurricular (con't)**

Name	Authorized Position	Stipend	Level	Effective
Warn, Elaine	Club - Scribblings	\$654.00	7	2016-2017
Wesche, Levi	Weightroom - Summer Supervisor - BHS (.333) (Longevity)	\$1,302.12	3	6/5/17 -6/31/17
Wilcox, Jo	Intramurals - Spring - BHS (Longevity)	\$1,283.36	6	3/20/17 - 5/27/17

**Stipends - Not Extracurricular**

Name	Authorized Position	Stipend	Level	Effective
Baer, Claire	Math STREAM Grant year 5 - MMI Design Team Member Work	\$600.00		February - May 2017
Cobb, Kerri	Gallatin College - 1 Fall Section(s) - Computer Coding	\$250.00		Fall, 2016
Colby, Colin	Adult Ed Instructor (Hrly. Rate)	\$15.00		4/1/17 - 6/30/17
Dahl, Terri	Math STREAM Grant year 5 - Independent Work, Midyear Workshop, and Summer Academy	\$800.00		February - June 2017
Gutzman, Daniel	Montana Digital Academy - Astronomy - Spring 2017 - Section 2	\$2,981.06		Spring 2017
Holmquist, Wes	Montana Digital Academy - Sports Officiating - Spring 2017 - Section 1	\$4,085.15		Spring 2017
Johnson, Krista	Gallatin College - 1 Spring Section(s) - Advanced Math	\$500.00		Spring 2017
Kepner, Shari	Math STREAM Grant year 5 - Independent Work, Midyear Workshop, Design Team Meeting and Summer Academy	\$800.00		September 2016 - May 2017, June, 2017
Krogstad, Joanna	Gallatin College - 1 Spring Section(s) - Interior Design	\$250.00		Spring 2017
LaBuhn, Jennie	Homebound Teacher - Up to 15 hrs./wk. (CJMS/SMS) (Hrly. Rate)	\$18.47		3/24/17 - 6/30/17
Luebeck, Jennifer	Math STREAM Grant year 5 - Director of Grant	\$4,000.00		January - April, 2017
Nelson, Ryan	Montana Digital Academy - Sports Officiating - Spring 2017 - Section 3	\$3,312.29		Spring 2017
Obstar, Ashley	Gallatin College - 1 Spring Section(s) - Advanced Math	\$500.00		Spring 2017
Schnee, Erica	Montana Digital Academy - AP Government B - Spring 2017 - Section 1	\$2,429.00		Spring 2017
Shupe, Erika	Montana Digital Academy - Latin I B - Spring 2017 - Section 1	\$3,864.33		Spring 2017
Shupe, Erika	Montana Digital Academy - Latin I B - Spring 2017 - Section 2	\$1,545.73		Spring 2017
Shupe, Erika	Montana Digital Academy - Latin II B - Spring 2017 - Section 2	\$1,876.95		Spring 2017
Skinner, Caitlin	Montana Digital Academy - English IV B - Spring 2017 - Section 2	\$3,533.11		Spring 2017
Spear, Rebecca	Travel Stipend - 6+ Sites	\$675.00		2016-2017

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

June 12, 2017

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (con't)**

**Stipends - Not Extracurricular (con't)**

Name	Authorized Position	Stipend	Level	Effective
Sturman, Dawn	Montana Digital Academy - Physics B - Spring 2017 - Section 1	\$2,760.23		Spring 2017
Tranel, Jennie	Homebound Teacher - Up to 5 hrs./wk. (Hrly. Rate)	\$18.47		5/9/17 - 6/30/17
Washtak, Amy	Gallatin College - 1 Spring Section(s) - Biomed Innovations	\$500.00		Spring 2017

RESOLUTION RELATING TO UP TO \$125,000,000 GENERAL  
OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2017A;  
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND PRIVATE  
NEGOTIATED SALE THEREOF

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of High School District No. 7 (Bozeman), Gallatin County, Montana (the “District”), as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. The electors of the District at an election duly called, noticed and held on May 2, 2017, authorized this Board to issue and sell general obligation school building bonds of the District in one or more series in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$125,000,000 for the purpose of accommodating enrollment growth by paying the costs of designing, constructing, furnishing and equipping a new high school on land the District owns bounded by Flanders Mill, Cottonwood, and Durston Roads and the future Oak Street in Bozeman and making associated improvements, including site work such as roads, parking lots, and playing fields on District-owned property and property that serves or is adjacent to the District-owned property, which may include land leased from the City of Bozeman; demolishing, reconfiguring, equipping and furnishing portions of Bozeman High School and undertaking associated site work, including roads, parking lots, playing fields, and stadium improvements; making related improvements (the “Project”); and paying the costs associated with the sale and issuance of the bonds. The District has determined at this time to issue and sell general obligation school building bonds of the District (the “Series 2017A Bonds”) in the principal amount of up to \$125,000,000 to finance all or a portion of the costs of the Project and pay costs of issuing the Series 2017A Bonds. The Series 2017A Bonds may be issued in a principal amount less than \$125,000,000.

The indebtedness to be evidenced by the Series 2017A Bonds and all other indebtedness of the District does not exceed the limitation set forth in Section 20-9-406, M.C.A.

Section 2. Sale of Series 2017A Bonds; Bond Purchase Agreement. Pursuant to Montana Code Annotated, Sections 20-9-430 and 17-5-107, this Board hereby determines that it is in the best interests of the District to sell the Series 2017A Bonds through a negotiated sale to an underwriter. D.A. Davidson & Co., headquartered in Great Falls, Montana (the “Purchaser”), will serve as underwriter of the Series 2017A Bonds.

The Series 2017A Bonds shall be sold on terms and at a purchase price within the following limitations:

(1) underwriter’s discount shall not exceed 0.45% of the principal amount of the Series 2017A Bonds, exclusive of original issue premium or discount;

(2) the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2017A Bonds shall not exceed \$125,000,000;

(3) the true interest cost (TIC) on the Series 2017A Bonds shall not exceed 4.00% per annum;

(4) the Series 2017A Bonds shall be subject to redemption on a date that is no later than one-half their term; and

(5) the term of the Series 2017A Bonds shall not exceed 20 years.

While the Series 2017A Bonds may be issued in a principal amount of up to \$125,000,000 pursuant to this resolution, the Series 2017A Bonds may be issued in a principal amount that is less than \$125,000,000, as determined by District officials pursuant to the following paragraph. If the Series 2017A Bonds are issued in a total principal amount less than \$125,000,000, any subsequent series of bonds issued by the District pursuant to the election authority noted above will be issued under a resolution other than, and shall not be governed by, this resolution. All costs of issuing the Series 2017A Bonds (including, without limitation, underwriter's compensation, the fees and expenses of bond counsel, rating agency fees, the fees of the paying agent and registrar, the Preliminary and final Official Statement costs, Depository Trust Company fees, CUSIP costs, printing costs, and miscellaneous expenses) shall be paid by the District from proceeds of the Series 2017A Bonds or, if applicable, other available funds of the District, if any.

The Superintendent, the Deputy Superintendent Operations, the Director of Business Services/District Clerk, and one member of the Board designated by the Board are hereby authorized and directed to approve the total principal amount, purchase price, maturity dates, basic and additional interest rates, original issue discount and premium, and conditions pertaining to the purchase and sale of the Series 2017A Bonds, subject to the limitations contained above in this Section 2. Upon approving such terms, the Superintendent, the Deputy Superintendent Operations, the Director of Business Services/District Clerk, and the designated Board member are hereby authorized and directed to approve, execute and deliver a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), containing the agreement of the District to sell, and the agreement of the Purchaser to purchase, the Series 2017A Bonds on the terms so approved, and containing such other provisions as such officers shall deem necessary and appropriate. In the event of the absence or disability of any of the Superintendent, the Deputy Superintendent Operations, the Director of Business Services/District Clerk, or the designated Board member, another member of this Board shall make such approvals and execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement. The execution and delivery by not less than two appropriate officers of the District of the Bond Purchase Agreement shall be conclusive as to the approval of such officers of the terms of the Series 2017A Bonds and the agreement of the District to sell the Series 2017A Bonds on such terms in accordance with the provisions thereof.

Section 3. Form. The form of the Series 2017A Bonds and the security therefor shall be prescribed by a subsequent resolution to be adopted by this Board.

Section 4. Preliminary Official Statement. The Superintendent, the Deputy Superintendent Operations, the Director of Business Services/District Clerk, and the designated Board member, and other officers of the District, in cooperation with D.A. Davidson & Co., as underwriter, and Dorsey & Whitney LLP, as Bond Counsel, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare a Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed by the Purchaser to potential purchasers of the Bonds. Each of the Superintendent, the Deputy Superintendent Operations, the Director of Business Services/District Clerk, and the designated Board member (or in the event

of the absence or disability of any of the them, another member of this Board) is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the District to approve the Preliminary Official Statement, and to deem it a “final” official statement as of its date in accordance with Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, and following such approval, to distribute or authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement.

Adopted: June 12, 2017.

---

Chair of the Board of Trustees

---

District Clerk

## BOARD MEETING, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 AND HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

### Open Session

DATE: June 13, 2017

TIME: 12:00 p.m.

PLACE: Willson Board Room

### MEMBERS

PRESENT: Andy Willett, Chair  
Heide Arneson, Vice Chair  
Douglas Fisher  
Gary Lusin (had to leave at 3:00 pm prior to the motions)  
Greg Neil  
Tanya Reinhardt  
Wendy Tage

### MEMBERS

ABSENT: Sandra Wilson

### STAFF

PRESENT: Robert Watson, Superintendent  
Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations  
Pat Strauss, Director of Human Resources  
Kevin Conwell, BHS Principal  
Jerry Reisig, District Activities Director

### OTHERS

PRESENT: Lynda White, District Attorney  
John E. Randell, Parent and Spokesman for Complainants

MEDIA: None

VISITORS: Approximately 30

### **Call to Order**

The meeting was called to order at 12:03 p.m. by Chair Willett. Following the Roll Call and the Pledge of Allegiance, Willett welcomed visitors and explained the purpose of the meeting and procedures to be followed.

### **Uniform Complaint - Level 4**

Mr. Randell presented the Level 4 appeal on behalf of the concerned parents of Bozeman High track and cross-country athletes. The appeal was based on a hiring procedure used to fill the position of assistant track coach.

Responding to a question from Trustee Lusin, Scott Rosenzweig, Brad Moore and Nancy Tanner spoke to concerns related to increased injuries this track season.

Lynda White led the discussion on the administration's response to the complaints. Pat Stauss and Jerry Reisig explained the hiring process for coaches, both head and assistant, referring to Policy #5210. Jerry explained the dates of the seasons for Cross Country and Track.

Ms. White asked Pat Strauss and Jerry Reisig a series of questions about the remedies sought by the parents.

1. That Casey Jermyn be appointed the distance assistant with a stipend. Reisig and Strauss explained the complications of displacing a District Employee and assigning a non-certified person as well as budget constraints.
2. Request that Casey Jermyn be guaranteed to coach as long as he wants. Strauss explained that coaches continue from year to year unless they quit, are terminated or the sport/activity is discontinued. He further explained that each employee of the District is on a one-year contract except the Superintendent.
3. Hiring process be reviewed. The administration's response was that they feel that they followed the process while protecting the applicants right to privacy.
4. Internal vs external advertising of jobs. Administration believes that policy 5210 was followed in the hiring process. This policy encourages internal posting first, in an effort to employ district certified teachers in coaching positions.
5. Authorize Coach Jermyn to hire and fire his coaching staff. Strauss explained that no coach has the authority to hire and fire assistant coaches without the oversight of the Athletic Director.
6. Survey of students after the season to gain feedback for the coaches and program. Administration agreed that a survey could work if implemented properly.

Trustees asked about the number of stipends offered per sport, competition allowed by MHSA outside of season, reviewing District hiring procedure, the evaluation process for assistant coaches and what could have been done to avoid this situation.

Audience comments were about the importance of trust between the coaches and athletes, potential changes to the hiring practices, importance of involving current coaches and seeking their opinion if changes are made to the hiring practices. In addition, comments were made about the purpose of high school athletics in working with kids, building character, self confidence and not necessarily winning and the importance of the head coach being involved in building the coaching staff.

Trustees discussed the five remedies sought by the complainants and made motions on each as follows:

*Remedy Sought: Award Coach Jermyn an "Assistant Coach, Track" position, with stipend, so there is no doubt about his role.*

Trustee Arneson moved and Trustee Reinhardt seconded to uphold the Superintendent's level 3 response: "Coach Jermyn accepted the role as a non-paid assistant track coach for the track program. He stated on numerous occasions that his desire was not to receive a stipend for his work with track. On March 12, 2017 the Superintendent sent Coach Jermyn a letter to express the District's commitment in his role to serve as a non-paid assistant track coach." In addition, Trustees requested that administration report the number of coaches in each program to the Board. Motion carried 6-0

*Remedy Sought: Guarantee, at the Board Level, Coach Jermyn's position as Head Cross Country Coach for the future.*

Trustee Arneson moved and Trustee Fischer seconded to uphold the Superintendent's level 3 response: "We have expressed our commitment, in writing, to Coach Jermyn to continue in his role as the Head Cross Country

Coach. In addition, Casey will receive a stipend/contract for his role as head coach for cross-country. However, the District cannot guarantee future employment for any employee but we will follow District hiring and retention policies.” Motion carried 6-0

*Remedy Sought: Improve the school's hiring processes in the future, and stop cronyism.*

Trustee Arneson moved and Trustee Neil seconded to request the Administration review Policy #5210 and its implications on the BEA Collective Bargaining Agreement and recommend changes for the Boards' consideration. Motion Passed 6-0

*Remedy Sought: Allow Coach Jermyn the ability to hire and/or fire his X-C assistant coaches, without fear of retribution from Director Reisig or Coach Fisher. The Head Cross Country coach should be able to hire his/her assistant coaches, independent of Activities Director's guidance. Coach Jermyn should be allowed to hire assistant coaches that will support him and his training plans, with all due consideration for gender equity.*

Trustee Fischer moved and Trustee Reinhardt seconded to affirm the head coach's ability to make recommendations to hire and fire assistant coaches to the Activities Director, not independent of the Activities Director's guidance. Motion Passed 6-0

*Remedy Sought: Because the impact a coach has on their athletes is life altering, we request that athletes in all sports be given an anonymous opportunity to provide feedback on their coaches following each season, to be reviewed by their coaches, Director Reisig, and someone else with less direct bias, such as a school counselor.*

Trustee Fischer moved and Trustee Reinhardt seconded a motion to request administration explore a procedure that allows student athletes to give feedback of the program and their coach and report back to the Board on the process developed. Motion passed 6-0.

#### **Public Participation on Non-Agenda Items**

None

Meeting adjourned at 3.34 p.m.

---

Andrew Willett, Board Chair

---

Steve Johnson, Acting District Clerk



## BOARD MEETING, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 AND HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

### Open Session

DATE: June 20, 2017

TIME: 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: Willson Board Room

### MEMBERS

PRESENT: Andy Willett, Chair  
Heide Arneson, Vice Chair  
Douglas Fischer  
Gary Lusin  
Greg Neil  
Wendy Tage  
Sandy Wilson

### MEMBERS

ABSENT: Tanya Reinhardt

### STAFF

PRESENT: Robert Watson, Superintendent (by phone)  
Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations  
Mike Waterman, Director of Business Services/District Clerk  
Pat Strauss, Director of Human Resources  
Nancy Brady, Secretary

### OTHERS

PRESENT: None

MEDIA: Gail Schontzler, Bozeman Daily Chronicle

VISITORS: Approximately 10

### **Call to Order**

The meeting was called to order at 12:00 p.m. by Chair Willett. Following the Roll Call and the Pledge of Allegiance, Willett welcomed visitors and explained the purpose of the meeting and procedures to be followed.

### **Board of Trustees**

None

### **Public Participation on Non-Agenda Items**

None

### **Decision on 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Certification on Building Standards for High School 2, Per Policy #9233**

Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations, introduced this item. Johnson explained the purpose is to decide if the District will pursue 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification for High School 2 pursuant to Policy k#9233. He further explained

Bozeman School District has been a leader in building safe, comfortable and energy efficient buildings, without 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification. Johnson stated there is money in High School 2's budget to build to these high standards.

Todd Swinehart, BDS#7 Director of Facilities; Bob Franzen and Scott Wilson, CTA Architects Engineers; and Roger Davis, Langlas & Associates, were present to provide the Board with information on 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification and answer questions.

Bob Franzen gave a PowerPoint presentation to the Board which included:

- What is important to you? What are your goals?
- The green building spectrum (sustainable rating systems)
  - Energy Star
  - Architecture 2030
  - ILFI Net Zero Energy
  - MT High Performance Bldg Standard
  - Green Globes
  - Leedv4 and ARC
  - Living Bldg Challenge
  - WELL
- Energy Targets Across Codes and Programs
- Programs for Targeting Energy Use Reduction
  - Energy Star
  - Architecture 2030
- Whole Building Assessment Programs
  - Montana High Performance Building Standard
  - Green LEED v4 and ARC
- Cost Comparison Matrix

Public Comments were made by:

Paul Routifer who suggested two charts be provided to make an informed decision: cost comparison analysis and benefit comparison analysis.

Charlie Woodruff, US Green Building Council, Northern Rockies Region, provided the Board with information on the value of certification:

Kate Wright, who expressed her support of students and questioned the possible additional costs related to certification. Wright requested tangible documentation of the construction and certification process.

Wendy Weaver, who charged the Board to be transparent and build High School 2 to LEED Standards.

Trustees had a lengthy discussion on the certification process and whether or not the District should commit to seeking LEED Silver Certification from a 3<sup>rd</sup> party for High School 2 or build to Montana High Performance Building Standards.

Board members requested clarification from CTA on the potential costs of 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification and a list of items from the Montana High Performance Building Standards that would be met without 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification.

Trustee Fischer moved the District follow the State of Montana High Performance Building Standards pursuant to District Policy #9233, and pursue LEED Silver Certification. Trustee Willett seconded the motion.

Trustee Lusin moved to amend the motion adding “with the understanding that the issue will be on the July 24, 2017 Board Meeting for further discussion and final decision”. Trustee Fischer seconded the motion. Amended Motion failed 3-4 (against Arneson, Fischer, Tage and Willett).

Original motion failed 2-5 (against Arneson, Lusin, Neil, Tage and Wilson).

Trustee Arneson moved the topic be brought back on a future Board Meeting agenda. Trustee Neil seconded the motion. Motion passed 5-2 (against Fischer and Willett).

### **Recess**

The meeting was recessed from 3:05 to 3:10 p.m.

### **Long Range Facilities Planning Committee: District Owned Property Options**

Deputy Superintendent Johnson explained the Long Range Facilities Planning Committee has met four times this year and is in the process of reviewing the Long Range Facility Plan (LRFP). Johnson gave a brief overview of the status of the committee stating the committee has discussed District properties, the value of those undeveloped properties to the District and potential usage of those properties.

Director of Facilities Todd Swinehart provided information on District owned properties and the Committee recommendations for future use of those properties. Swinehart explained the master plan is available on the District website and the LRFP draft will be presented at the July 24, 2017 meeting.

Parcels:

#### **1. North 27<sup>th</sup> Avenue (Bus Barn Balance Site)**

12,679 Acres

Adjacent Zoning: R-4, R-O, B-2, R-3

Deputy Superintendent Johnson explained option 3 – *Utilize for District Assisted Staff Housing incorporating mixed use development. Explore utilizing a public-private partnership development strategy.* – is a new concept.

#### **2. Kagy & Highland**

9.150 Acres

Property currently resided in the county. Deed restriction allows seller to repurchase property from District for original purchase price (\$38,000) if not used for a school by December 31, 2021.

Adjacent City Zoning (Directly to the North): R-1. Agricultural-Suburban County Zoning.

#### **3. Patterson Road**

30.05 Acres

Property currently resides with the County – Zoned Agricultural-Suburban.

#### **4. Emerson Lawn**

0.870 Acres

Adjacent Zoning R-4, R-2, B-3

#### **5. Cottonwood/Stucky**

57.335 Acres

Parcel currently resided entirely within the County. Zoned Agricultural-Suburban.

#### **6. Chief Joseph Middle School (two undeveloped lots)**

Two – 1.00 acre undeveloped parcels.

Board of Trustees Meeting  
June 20, 2017

Adjacent Zoning R-1, R-S.

Steve Johnson explained the next step is to complete the entire LRFP and bring before the Board. He stated the District is waiting for an updated appraisal on the Emerson property. There is interest in this property and If the decision is made to sell it it should sell quickly.

Trustees discussed the various parcels of land. Johnson and Swinehart answered their questions.

Public comments were made by:

Terry Cunningham who stated he was delighted to learn that one of options was for workforce housing. Cunningham shared some of the benefits of providing staff housing.


Meeting adjourned 3:42 p.m.

---

Andy Willett, Board Chair

---

Mike Waterman, District Clerk

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: APPROVE HIGH SCHOOL #2 ARCHITECT FEE

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - CONSENT

ORIGINATED BY: Todd Swinehart, Director of Facilities

OTHERS INVOLVED: CTA Architects Engineers

DATA EXPANSION: None

COST/FUND SOURCE: \$5,345,449/High School District Bond Revenue

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Shall the Board of Trustees approve the architect fee for the development of HS#2 and authorize administration to enter into a contract?

#### FACTS:

1. On October 10, 2016, CTA Architects Engineers was selected by the Board to perform pre-bond design services for the second high school.
2. On May 2, 2017 a successful election authorized a \$93,000,000 bond levy for the design and construction of the proposed improvements.
3. Negotiations among District Administration and CTA Architects Engineers were held to determine the recommended fee amount for the architectural and engineering contract pertaining to the design services for the second high school.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board authorize the administration to enter into a contract with CTA Architects Engineers for a total amount of \$4,464,486 for Basic Services and \$880,963 of Additional Services for a total contract amount of \$5,345,449.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

Request the administration to renegotiate this contract.


#### DISCUSSION:

The Basic Services negotiated for this contract covers all aspects of architecture, interiors, structural, mechanical, electrical and plumbing engineering services during Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documentation, Bidding/Pricing, and Construction Administration. The negotiated fee represents a fee of 6.9% of the estimated \$64,704,000 cost of construction work.

Additional Services cover the following tasks: Programming Planning/Conceptual Design, Civil Engineering, Landscape Design, Fire Protection Engineering, Acoustical Design, Commercial Kitchen Design, Special Low voltage Systems and As-Built Drawings.

The following additional services have been identified, and once the scope has been identified will have a separate fee negotiated as required: Civil Testing, Auditorium Technical Design, Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment, 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Certification, and On-Site Construction Representation.

This will provide for complete design and construction administration services for the entire project. No additional fee was proposed for reimbursable expenses or encumbrances.

	Wilson	Willett	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

ISSUE: 2017-18 TRANSPORTATION UPDATES AND ROUTE APPROVALS

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - CONSENT

ORIGINATED BY: Mike Waterman,  
Director of Business Services

OTHERS INVOLVED: Vance Ruff, Transportation Coordinator

DATA EXPANSION: Route Spreadsheet, Out-of-County Route Request from Harrison Public Schools

COST/FUND SOURCE: Estimated \$2,422,483/ Elementary and High School Transportation Funds

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Shall the Board approve the 2017-18 school-to-home transportation routes, approve an out-of-county bus route to enter the District, and designate Mike Waterman and Vance Ruff as District representatives to the Gallatin County Transportation Committee?

#### FACTS:

1. State law requires the board to approve bus routes in order for the District to receive State and County transportation funds.
2. The Board is also required to designate a representative for both Bozeman Elementary and High School Districts to serve on the County Transportation Committee.
3. First Student and the District continue to adjust routes for better efficiency and to accommodate student changes.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended the board approve the 2017-18 transportation routes as presented, approve an out-of-county bus route to enter the District, and designate Mike Waterman and Vance Ruff to serve on the Gallatin County Transportation Committee.

#### DISCUSSION:

2017-18 Regular Ed contract miles by decrease by 38 miles per day. No changes are anticipated for Special Ed routes. Contracted per-mile rates will increase as follows:

	2016-17 Per-Mile Rate	2017-18 Per-Mile Rate	Change
Regular Ed Routes	\$4.57	\$4.68	\$0.11
Special Ed Routes	\$5.17	\$5.30	\$0.13

2017-18 is the final year of our contract with First Student. The mileage and rate changes will increase the First Student contract cost by an estimated \$23,465.

**BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**TRANSPORTATION ROUTE DESCRIPTION/CHANGES**  
**2017-18**

Route Number	Route Description	Miles			Comments
		2016-17	2017-18	Variance	
<b><u>Regular Routes</u></b>					
1	Haggerty, Bluebird, Canary, Bozeman Trail Road, Arrowleaf Hills, Highland and Painted Hills. – SMS/MS	50	55	5	Stop Adjustments and added McGee Dr
2	Beall, N. 15 <sup>th</sup> , N. 17 <sup>th</sup> , Oak, Villard and Tamarack – CJMS ONLY	31	34	3	Added Boylan/Creekwood area
3	Bozeman Hill, Jackson Creek, Bridger Canyon, E. Griffin Drive – K-12	102	102	-	No Change
4	Valley Unit Subdivision, W. Babcock – 6-8	22	22	-	No Change
5	Bridger Canyon Road, Kelly Canyon, E. Griffin Dr. – K-12	70	70	-	No Change
6	Baxter Creek, Wylie Creek, Baxter Lane and Valley Center and Lake – K-5	42	42	-	No Change
7	Little Wolf, Summer Ridge, Prairie Smoke, Evening Star, Spring Hill – K-5	45	50	5	Added Boylan/Creekwood area
8	S. 3 <sup>rd</sup> , Graf, Goldenstein, Arnold, Hitching Post and S. Rouse – K-12	40	40	-	No Change
9	W Babcock, Cottonwood and Yellowstone and Kountz Crt. – HY ONLY	44	44	-	No Change
10	Gallatin Road, Cottonwood, Gooch Hill, Stucky – BHS ONLY	110	62	(48)	Removed Cottonwood/Gallatin Canyon
11	Norris Road, Pine Butte, Huffine, Ramshorn Peak, Babcock, Cascade – K-12	82	82	-	No Change
12	Canary, Robin, Bluebird Lane, Haggerty Lane – K-12	60	60	-	No Change
13	Blackwood, Cottonwood, King Arthur, Kountz Court – SMS ONLY	63	50	(13)	Removed Durston/Chapman Rd
14	MSU Area, Yellowstone, Babcock – IR ONLY	45	45	-	No Change
15	Church, Sourdough, Triple Tree, Tayabeshockup – BHS ONLY	55	55	-	No Change
16	Sir Arthur, S. 19 <sup>th</sup> , Nash, S. 3 <sup>rd</sup> and Goldenstein – MS/SMS ONLY	56	56	-	No Change
17	Laurel Glenn, Durston, Annie – K-12	47	47	-	No Change
18	Nash Road, Bristol Lane, S. 3 <sup>rd</sup> – MS/SMS ONLY	56	56	-	No Change
19	Cobb Hill, Beall St., N. 15 <sup>th</sup> , Oak, N. 17 <sup>th</sup> , Villard, Babcock and Tamarack – K-12	58	58	-	No Change
20	Holly, Cherry Drive, Highland Blvd., and Tracy – MS/SMS ONLY	38	38	-	No Change
21	Four Corners, Gallatin Gateway, Huffine– BHS ONLY	80	80	-	No Change
22	Nash Road, Mystic Heights, S. Third, S 19 <sup>th</sup> , Fowler – BHS ONLY	65	65	-	No Change
23	Nelson Rd, Airport, Bostwick, Schaffer, Baseline Rd., MT Kids Daycare – K-12	65	65	-	No Change
24	Elk Grove and Magenta – ML ONLY	54	54	-	No Change
25	Lake Dr, Harper Pucket, N. 27 <sup>th</sup> , Baxter Meadows, Baxter Creek, Buckrake, Catron – CJMS/BHS	42	42	-	No Change
26	23 <sup>rd</sup> , Koch and 3 <sup>rd</sup> – SMS ONLY	30	30	-	No Change
27	Gooch Hill Rd, Stucky Rd, and King Arthur – K-5 ML/HY	60	60	-	No Change
28	Elk Grove Subdivision and Blackwood Road, Magenta – K-12	67	67	-	No Change
29	Springhill, Stonegate, Sypes Canyon, McIlhattan Roads – K-12	50	50	-	No Change
30	Laurel Glenn, Harvest Creek Sub., Valley Unit Subdivision – CJMS ONLY	29	29	-	No Change
31	Ft. Ellis, Golden Trout, Highland, Haggerty, Sourdough, Graf – SMS/MS	52	52	-	No Change
32	Dickerson, Cleveland, S. Black, S. Rouse and Church – SMS ONLY	40	40	-	No Change
33	Gooch Hill Rd, Rae Subdivision, Loyal Gardens, Ravalli – K-12	75	85	10	Added Cottonwood/Chapman
34	Durston, N. 22 <sup>nd</sup> , N. 25 <sup>th</sup> , Brentwood, Michael Grove, Boys/Girls Club – K-8	24	24	-	No Change
35	25 <sup>th</sup> , 27 <sup>th</sup> , Annie, Yellowstone, Cascade, Laurel Glenn, Equestrian – ED ONLY	35	35	-	No Change
36	Little Wolf, Summer Ridge, Prairie Smoke Evening Star – 6-12	44	44	-	No Change
37	Highland Blvd., S. Church, E. Story, S. Rouse – LO ONLY	44	44	-	No Change
38	South 19 <sup>th</sup> , MSU, Koch, Babcock – HY ONLY	63	63	-	No Change
39	Magenta, Upper/Lower Rainbow, Elk Grove – ED/ML	54	54	-	No Change
40	Magenta, Upper/Lower Rainbow, Elk Grove – CJMS ONLY	52	52	-	No Change
Total		2,141	2,103	(38)	

**Friday Early Release Routes**



**BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**TRANSPORTATION ROUTE DESCRIPTION/CHANGES**  
**2017-18**

Route Number	Route Description	Miles			Comments
		2016-17	2017-18	Variance	
01F	Morning Star	15	15	-	No Change
05F	Hawthorne	10	10	-	No Change
06F	Whittier	25	25	-	No Change
07F	Hawthorne	15	15	-	No Change
08F	Emily Dickinson	10	10	-	No Change
09F	Hyalite	10	10	-	No Change
11F	Meadowlark	10	10	-	No Change
12F	Longfellow	15	15	-	No Change
14F	Irving	10	10	-	No Change
15F	Irving	13	13	-	No Change
16F	Morning Star	15	15	-	No Change
17F	Morning Star	15	15	-	No Change
18F	Morning Star	15	15	-	No Change
19F	Whittier	10	10	-	No Change
20F	Morning Star	15	15	-	No Change
23F	Bozeman High School/Hawthorne/Whittier	18	18	-	No Change
24F	Meadowlark	15	15	-	No Change
27F	Meadowlark	15	15	-	No Change
28F	Hyalite	15	15	-	No Change
29F	Hawthorne	15	15	-	No Change
31F	Morning Star	10	10	-	No Change
33F	Bozeman High School	15	15	-	No Change
35F	Emily Dickinson	8	8	-	No Change
37F	Longfellow	10	10	-	No Change
38F	Hyalite	15	15	-	No Change
39F	Emily Dickinson/Meadowlark	15	15	-	No Change
Total		354	354	-	
<b><u>Special Ed. Routes</u></b>					
80		50	50	-	No Change
81		90	90	-	No Change
82		120	120	-	No Change
83		90	90	-	No Change
84		60	60	-	No Change
85		95	95	-	No Change
86		70	70	-	No Change
Total		575	575	-	
Grand Total		<u>3,070</u>	<u>3,032</u>	<u>(38)</u>	

P.O. Box 7  
School: (406) 685-3428

**Harrison Public Schools**  
120 Harrison St.  
Fax: (406) 685-3430

Harrison, MT 59735  
[www.hhswildcats.com](http://www.hhswildcats.com)

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Bozeman School District  
**Attn: Mike Waterman**  
**From:** Mr. Fred Hofman  
**Date:** July 12, 2017  
**Re:** Bates Road Pickup Request (Cima family)


Mike,

The Harrison School District would like to continue bussing the three Cima children (9<sup>th</sup> grade, 7<sup>th</sup> grade, 6<sup>th</sup> grade) to Harrison Public School for the 2017-18 school year. The route would be identical to last year. The turn around and pick up spot is on Bates Road, just off the Norris road. The Cima's address is 306 BATES ROAD, MANHATTAN, MT 59741.

If you need anything further from Harrison, please advise.

Thank you for your time concerning this matter.

Fred Hofman

	Wilson	Willett	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

ISSUE: SET 2017-18 HEALTH INSURANCE PRICE TAGS AND SELECT EXCESS RISK INSURANCE PROVIDER

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM – CONSENT

ORIGINATED BY: Steve Johnson, Plan Administrator

OTHERS INVOLVED: Becky Byrne, Insurance Consultant; Lacy Clark, District Benefits and Wellness Coordinator

DATA EXPANSION: Recommended Health and Dental Price Tags, 10-Year Health Insurance Rate Comparison, Aggregating Specific Explanation

COST/FUND SOURCE: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Set health and dental price tags for the 2017-18 insurance plan year with an effective date of September 1, 2017, and select the Excess Risk Insurance provider.

#### FACTS:

1. The district has had a self-funded medical insurance plan since 1990. Since the district assumes a portion of the risk in a self-funded program, excess risk insurance is purchased to protect the district from excessive losses. We also hire a third-party administrator to process the claims.
2. The District's Plan year starts on September 1.
3. Blue Cross/Blue Shield has been the District's third-party claim administrator since 9/1/2007.
4. We currently purchase excess risk coverage for individual claims that exceed \$225,000 per year and aggregate claims for the entire plan that exceed 125% of expected claims. In addition, we are adding \$100,000 of Aggregating Excess Risk for 2017-18. This is explained in the attachment.
5. We received proposals for excess risk coverage from four companies. The original proposals were evaluated and narrowed to two that best meet the needs of the district. Munich RE was selected because of substantial cost savings.
6. We negotiated with Blue Cross/Blue Shield (BCBS) for renewal of our Third-Party administration. Those negotiations resulted in an increase of \$16,854 (3.2%) following a \$12,285 increase last year. The negotiated administration fees are included in the recommended price tags.

7. Last year we added a fourth deductible option (\$6,350) to the three existing options of \$1,500, \$2,600 and \$5,000. It was intended that the deductible for this option be adjusted to the maximum allowed amount for a "Qualifying" plan. That deductible has been adjusted to \$6,550 for 2017-18. The \$2,600, \$5,000 and \$6,550 plan options are classified as High Deductible Health Care Options and are Health Savings Account (HSA) qualified. The \$1,500 deductible plan option is eligible for a Medical Flexible Account.
8. The \$6,550 plan option was added to help the district comply with the Federal Affordable Care Act (ACA). Under the ACA an employee that works at least 30 hours per week is considered full time and must be provided "affordable" insurance. The district provides prorated insurance benefits to part time employees that work less than 40 hours per week. Therefore, the lower cost \$6,550 deductible plan allows the district to meet the affordability requirements for part time employees that work between 30 and 40 hours per week.

#### SUPERINTENDENTS RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board set monthly insurance price tags for the 2017-18 Plan Year, and extend an agreement with Munich RE for excess risk insurance.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

1. Do not approve the recommendation and request the administration bring back another.

#### DISCUSSION:

Under self-funding the district collects and retains all price tag amounts. A third-party (BlueCross BlueShield) is hired to pay the claims for the health plan. The dental and vision plan claims are administered and paid in house. All price tag amounts are retained and invested by the District until the third-party administrator pays the claims. The District purchases excess risk insurance to minimize the risk. This excess risk coverage is purchased both on an individual and an aggregate basis. For 2017-18 we have also added a \$100,000 "Aggregating Excess Risk".

In 2013-14 the district implemented a prevention plan that provides financial incentives to plan participants for completing certain prevention related activities. The program has been successful in helping identify medical problems early and help hold down escalating medical costs. Therefore, we will continue the incentives in the 2017-18 plan year. The incentive plan provides insured adults the option to "earn back" \$250 by completing certain wellness activities.

**BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**HEALTH AND DENTAL - MONTHLY PRICE TAGS FOR 2017-18 - ACTIVE EMPLOYEES**

				Price Tags Effective September 1, 2017						
				Percent Change in Price Tags				2017-18 Change		
2016-17										
Full Time				Full Time						
Price Tag	District	Employee		Price Tag		District	Employee	Price Tag	District	Employee
2016-17	Share	Share		2017-18		Share	Share		Share	Share
<b>A. (Traditional Plan) - Deductible \$1,500</b>										
Employee Only	730	524	206	780	6.9%	544	236	50	20	30
Employee & Spouse	1,182	769	413	1,264	6.9%	801	463	82	32	50
Employee & Children	991	665	326	1,059	6.9%	692	367	68	27	41
Employee & Family	1,368	888	480	1,463	6.9%	925	538	94	37	57
<b>B. High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) - Deductible \$2,600</b>										
Employee Only	625	524	101	668	6.9%	544	124	43	20	23
Employee & Spouse	1,010	769	241	1,080	6.9%	801	279	70	32	38
Employee & Children	850	665	185	909	6.9%	692	217	59	27	32
Employee & Family	1,173	888	285	1,254	6.9%	925	329	81	37	44
<b>C. Catastrophic HDHP - Deductible \$5,000</b>										
Employee Only	512	524	(12)	547	6.9%	544	3	35	20	15
Employee & Spouse	827	769	58	884	6.9%	801	83	57	32	25
Employee & Children	697	665	32	745	6.9%	692	53	48	27	21
Employee & Family	962	888	74	1,028	6.9%	925	103	66	37	29
<b>D. Minimum Essential Coverage HDHP - Deductible \$6,550</b>										
Employee Only	482	524	(42)	511	6.0%	544	(33)	29	20	9
Employee & Spouse	781	769	12	828	6.0%	801	27	47	32	15
Employee & Children	655	665	(10)	694	6.0%	692	2	39	27	12
Employee & Family	906	888	18	960	6.0%	925	35	54	37	17
<b>AVERAGE PRICE TAG INCREASE</b>										
Employee Only	51	22		39		20				
Employee & Spouse	82	35		64		32				
Employee & Children	69	29		54		27				
Employee & Family	95	40		74		37				
OVERALL AVERAGE PRICE T.	74			-						
<b>Dental Reimbursement</b>										
Employee Only	40	25	15	40		25	15	-	-	-
Employee & Spouse	48	25	23	48		25	23	-	-	-
Employee & Children	48	25	23	48		25	23	-	-	-
Employee & Family	55	25	30	55		25	30	-	-	-

**BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
**RECOMMENDED HEALTH AND DENTAL PRICE TAGS**  
**Plan Year September 1 through August 31**

7/18/17

**Ten Year Comparison of Monthly Health Insurance Price Tags**

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
<b>Plan A</b>										
Employee Only	\$ 398	\$ 434	\$ 490	\$ 490	\$ 549	576	\$ 602	\$ 650	\$ 730	780
Employee W/ Spouse	645	703	794	794	889	933	975	1,053	1,182	1,264
Employee W/ Children	543	592	669	669	749	786	818	883	991	1,059
Employee W/ Family	746	813	919	919	1,029	1,080	1,129	1,218	1,368	1,463
<b>Plan B</b>										
Employee Only	446	486	549	455	510	520	542	585	625	668
Employee W/ Spouse	716	780	881	732	820	836	877	946	1,010	1,080
Employee W/ Children	601	655	740	618	692	706	738	796	850	909
Employee W/ Family	826	900	1,017	846	948	967	1,018	1,099	1,173	1,254
<b>Plan C</b>										
Employee Only	505	550	622	409	452	425	444	479	512	547
Employee W/ Spouse	810	883	998	649	727	683	718	774	827	884
Employee W/ Children	679	740	836	550	616	579	605	653	697	745
Employee W/ Family	935	1,019	1,151	749	839	789	834	900	962	1,028
<b>Plan D</b>										
Employee Only	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	511
Employee W/ Spouse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	781	828
Employee W/ Children	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	694
Employee W/ Family	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906	960
<b>Dental Reimbursement Plan</b>										
Employee Only	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Employee W/ Spouse	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Employee W/ Children	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Employee W/ Family	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55

Comparison for 2006 through 2016 follows:

	9/1/2003 through 8/31/2011		
	Plan A	Plan B	Plan C
Individual Deductible *	\$ 1,500	\$ 800	\$ 400
Co-pay	80%	75%	70%
Individual Maximum Out-of P	\$1,500 + deductible - all plans		
* Family deductible and maximum out-of pocket are two times the individual deductible.			

	Effective 9/1/2011		
	Plan A	Plan B	Plan C
Deductible Individual	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000
Deductible Family	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000
Copay after deduct	80/20	80/20	100/0
Stop loss/individual	\$ 3,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,000
Stop loss per family	\$ 6,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000

	Effective 9/1/2015		
	Plan A	Plan B	Plan C
Deductible Individual	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,600	\$ 5,000
Deductible Family	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,200	\$ 10,000
Copay after deduct	80/20	80/20	100/0
Stop loss/individual	\$ 3,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,000
Stop loss per family	\$ 6,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000

	Effective 9/1/2016
	Added Plan D
	\$ 6,350
	\$ 12,700
	100/0
	\$ 6,350
	\$ 12,700

# AGGREGATING SPECIFIC FEATURE

## HM STOP LOSS

### Providing Stop Loss Options to Clients

HM Insurance Group offers a feature to clients who are looking to reduce their Stop Loss premium by assuming more claim liability. With the Aggregating Specific feature, the client agrees to accept an amount of additional risk in exchange for the financial advantage of paying lower Stop Loss premiums. This feature is solely a financial arrangement and does not impact employee medical benefits. The Aggregating Specific feature is recommended for clients financially suited to accept additional risk.

### How the Aggregating Specific Feature Works

With the Aggregating Specific feature, specific premium is reduced in exchange for the client assuming liability for a set dollar amount referred to as the Aggregating Specific fund. When an individual claim or a combination of individual claims exceed the specific deductible, the amount exceeding the specific deductible is applied to the Aggregating Specific fund rather than the client receiving reimbursement. When the total excess claim amounts exceeding the specific deductible equal the Aggregating Specific fund, the additional eligible specific Stop Loss liability will be reimbursed up to the plan maximum.

### Aggregating Specific Example

Specific Deductible: \$200,000

Aggregating Specific Loss Fund: \$75,000

The client incurred 3 claims that were each more than the \$200,000 specific deductible.

Claimant	Claim Amount	Less the Specific Deductible		Amount in Excess of Specific Deductible	Amount Applied to Aggregating Specific Fund	HM Reimbursement
Claimant 1	\$250,000	– \$200,000	=	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0
Claimant 2	\$255,000	– \$200,000	=	\$55,000	\$25,000	\$30,000
Claimant 3	\$235,000	– \$200,000	=	\$35,000	\$0	\$35,000
				<b>\$140,000</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>

\$140,000 Excess of Specific Deductible  
-\$75,000 Aggregating Specific Deductible

**\$65,000 HM Reimbursement**

### Aggregating Specific Employer Cost Impact Examples

Below are illustrations of the impact of the Aggregating Specific feature on an employer's bottom line. Example A and Example B are scenarios where the Aggregating Specific feature can provide savings to employers. Example C demonstrates an instance where an Aggregating Specific would not be beneficial to the employer.

Specific Deductible: \$200,000

Aggregating Specific Loss Fund: \$75,000

Example A			Example B			Example C		
No Claimants Exceeded the \$200,000 Specific Deductible			Two Claimants Exceeded the \$200,000 Specific Deductible by \$18,000 and \$23,000, Totaling \$41,000			Two Claimants Exceeded the \$200,000 Specific Deductible by \$30,000 and \$35,000, Totaling \$65,000		
	Without Aggregating Specific	With Aggregating Specific		Without Aggregating Specific	With Aggregating Specific		Without Aggregating Specific	With Aggregating Specific
Premium Paid by the Employer	\$260,000	\$200,000	Premium Paid by the Employer	\$260,000	\$200,000	Premium Paid by the Employer	\$260,000	\$200,000
Total Claims Assumed by Employer	\$0	\$0	Total Claims Assumed by Employer	\$0	\$41,000	Total Claims Assumed by Employer	\$0	\$65,000
Total Cost to Employer	\$260,000	\$200,000	Total Cost to Employer	\$260,000	\$241,000	Total Cost to Employer	\$260,000	\$265,000
\$60,000 Savings to Employer			\$19,000 Savings to Employer			\$5,000 Increased Cost to Employer		

Note: Total liability will fluctuate due to the size of the deductible and the specific deductible purchased.

### Aggregating Specific Requirements


- Only claim amounts in excess of the specific individual deductible are applied to the Aggregating Specific coverage.
- The claims in the Aggregating Specific fund do not apply toward the aggregate coverage.
- Once the Aggregating Specific fund is met, any additional eligible claims over the specific deductible will be reimbursed.
- Available to groups of more than 100 lives.
- The minimum premium requirement is \$150,000 (before the Aggregating Specific is implemented).
- The Aggregating Specific fund's fixed dollar amount differs by employer group and is determined during the underwriting process.
- Commissions are not payable on the Aggregating Specific fund.
- Subject to HM underwriting discretion.



It's our policy to protect.

800.328.5433 | hmig.com



	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

ISSUE: SELECTION OF DISTRICT AUDITOR FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017 THROUGH 2019

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - CONSENT

ORIGINATED BY: Mike Waterman, Director of Business Services

OTHERS INVOLVED: Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations, R.J. Tvedt, Accounting Supervisor

DATA EXPANSION: None

COST/FUND SOURCE: \$80,400 over three years; Elementary and High School General Funds

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Selection of an accounting firm to conduct the FY2017, 2018 and 2019 Financial Compliance Audit for the District.

#### FACTS:

1. The district has historically requested audit proposals for a three-year period.
2. 2015-16 was the final year of a three-year contract with Anderson Zurmuehlen & Company.
3. The district requested proposals for auditing services as outlined in law. We received two proposals: one from Anderson Zurmuehlen & Company, P.C. and one from Rudd & Company PLLC.
4. The district rated both proposals based on experience, technical aspects, and quoted price. The experience and technical aspects carry 73% of the weight and the cost was weighted at 27%.
3. The district paid \$71,100 for the audit services for the last three years.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees contract with Anderson Zurmuehlen and Company, P.C. to conduct three one-year Financial Compliance Audits for fiscal years 2017, 2018 and 2019.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

1. Contract with the other firm that submitted a proposal.
2. Reject all bids and re-open the process.

#### DISCUSSION:


As noted, the District received two proposals for auditing services. The following table summarizes the key aspects of the responses:

Criteria	Anderson Zurmuehlen & Company	Rudd & Company
Largest Montana government audit clients	Bozeman, Missoula, and Great Falls Public School Districts; Flathead, Gallatin, Yellowstone, and Cascade Counties; Cities of Bozeman, Great Falls, Missoula; Bert Mooney, Flathead, Great Falls International, Helena Regional, and Missoula County Airport Authorities; others	Manhattan, Gardiner, and West Yellowstone Public School Districts; City of Three Forks
Experience preparing and auditing Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFRs)	Audited and advised BSD7 CAFR since 2002, prepared CAFR statements for City of Bozeman and others, GFOA review committee experience	None stated
Concerns revealed in firm background and reference checks	None	None
Audit cost:		
FY2017	\$26,800	\$22,000
FY2018	\$26,800	\$22,500
<u>FY2019</u>	<u>\$26,800</u>	<u>\$23,000</u>
Three-year total	\$80,400	\$67,500

As a part of our commitment to being good stewards of public resources, the District places the utmost importance on financial accuracy and accountability. It follows that expertise and experience are the most important factors when selecting an auditor, and our analysis put almost three times more emphasis on these factors than cost.

Anderson Zurmuehlen & Company's list of large clients and experience with CAFR preparation and review outweighed the cost differential, and for this reason, Administration recommends issuing the FY2017-19 audit contract to them. AZ has been auditing the Bozeman School District for the last 15 years. The District has been very pleased with their service and the cost of their current annual proposals is reasonable when compared to their FY2016 bid price (\$24,400).

We look forward to working with AZ for the coming three years.

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: PERSONNEL ACTIONS  
 CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - CONSENT  
 ORIGINATED BY: Pat Strauss,  
 Director of Human Resources  
 OTHERS INVOLVED: Robert Watson,  
 Superintendent  
 DATA EXPANSION: Accompanying Personnel  
 Actions Report  
 COST/FUND SOURCE: Salaries are listed for each employee

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
 Effective July 24, 2017

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees confirm the attached personnel actions involving certified and classified personnel. Also attached is a report of administrative actions regarding personnel which have transpired since the last meeting.

#### DISCUSSION:

These appointments are made as the result of careful attention to Board policy, Title IX regulations, and Federal and State laws. All applicants are evaluated with respect to the criteria for each advertised position to ensure that only the most suitable candidates are recommended.

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

**July 24, 2017**

**REQUIRES BOARD ACTION**

**Confirmation of Employment (Certified)**

Name	Position	Unit/Grade Step	Effective	Salary
Alberson, Brittany	Librarian, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA(M)+75, Step 5	8/22/2017	\$55,212.00
Angst, Michelle	Kindergarten Teacher, 1.0 FTE, HAWT	BA, Step 6	8/23/2017	\$46,063.00
Bleskin, Jake	Health Enhancement Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS	BA+15, Step 2	8/23/2017	\$42,642.00
Budt, Sara	SPED Teacher, .60 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Burke, Nathan	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MOST	BA, Step 4	8/22/2017	\$43,557.00
Carter, Allie	Health Enhancement Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA, Step, 3	8/22/2017	\$42,284.00
Catalano, Jessica	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MDLK	BA(M)+45, Step 2	8/23/2017	\$48,251.00
Colombo, Jay	6th Grade Core Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS	BA+45, Step 6	8/23/2017	\$50,876.00
Colombo, Natalie	Elementary Teacher - 1.0 FTE, MDLK	BA+60, Step 6	8/23/2017	\$52,507.00
Ely, Sierra	Kindergarten Teacher, 1.0 FTE, EMDI (1YO)	BA, Step 2	8/22/2017	\$41,051.00
Gilmartin, Siobhan	Social Studies Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 2	8/23/2017	\$41,051.00
Graf, Jessica	Music Teacher, .2285 FTE, CJMS, .7715 FTE, LONG	BA, Step 6	8/23/2017	\$46,063.00
Hamilton, Caroline	SPED Teacher, 1.0 FTE, HAWT	BA(M)+60, Step 4	8/22/2017	\$52,348.00
Hankins, Amie	SPED Resource Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MDLK	BA(M)+45, Step 6	8/22/2017	\$53,263.00
Hanson, Kathleen	Speech Language Pathologist, .80 FTE, EMDI	BA(M)+75, Step 4	8/22/2017	\$43,183.20
Hartman, Jessica	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MDLK	BA, Step 4	8/22/2017	\$43,557.00
Haulotte, Kathryn	Kindergarten Teacher, 1.0 FTE, HAWT	BA(M)+45, Step 5	8/22/2017	\$52,030.00
Hostetler, Troy	Health Enhancement Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA, Step 5	8/22/2017	\$44,790.00
Marks, Kail	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, HAWT (1YO)	BA, Step 5	8/23/2017	\$44,790.00
Mieshe, Kelly	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MDLK (1YO)	BA(M)+45, Step 6	8/23/2017	\$53,263.00
Nason, Jenny	SPED Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS	BA(M)+45, Step 6	8/23/2017	\$53,263.00
Powell, Rebecca	Elementary Teacher - 1.0 FTE, MDLK (1YO)	BA, Step 5	8/23/2017	\$44,790.00
Rollins, Michael	Kindergarten Teacher, 1.0 FTE, EMDI (1YO)	BA+45, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$44,591.00
Smith, Katherine	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MDLK	BA, Step 3	8/24/2017	\$42,284.00
Stonehouse, Jillian	SPED Teacher, 1.0 FTE, SMS	BA, Step 2	8/23/2017	\$41,051.00
Todd, Christine	SPED Teacher, .50 FTE, CJMS	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$19,889.00
Walker, Christina	Elementary Teacher, 1.0 FTE, MDLK	BA, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$39,778.00
Werner, Gary	T&I Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BHS	BA(M)+45, Step 7	8/22/2017	\$54,536.00
Whisenand, Katie	8th Grade Core Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS	BA(M)+90, Step 3	8/23/2017	\$54,337.00
Wright, Shawan	Math Teacher, .20 FTE, SMS, Science Teacher, .80 FTE, BHS	BA(M)+60, Step 1	8/22/2017	\$48,609.00

**Confirmation of Request for Leave of Absence (Certified)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective Dates
Currie, Shelly	MS Teacher, 1.0 FTE, CJMS	FMLA	8/24/17 - 10-24/17
Morecz, Jennifer	Science Teacher, .80 FTE, BHS	LOA	2017-2018

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

July 24, 2017

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS**

**Confirmation of Resignations/Terminations (Certified)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective	Years of Service
O'Brien, Colin	Core Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+45, Step 3, \$48,753, SMS	Resignation	6/9/2017	3
Sobek, Michelle	SPED Teacher, .50 FTE, BA, Step 10, \$22,691.50, EMDI	Resignation	7/6/2017	8

**Confirmation of Resignations/Terminations (Professional)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective	Years of Service
Fleming, Drew	Auditorium Technician, .50 FTE, Non Unit, \$16.13/hr., ASPT	Resignation	6/26/2017	7.1

**Confirmation of Resignations/Terminations (Classified)**

Name	Position	Reason	Effective	Years of Service
Bark, Caroline	Crosswalk PARA, .0312 FTE, BLDG. Funded PARA, .8437 FTE, B04, \$11.27/hr., HAWT, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	2 mos.
Bullock, Robert	Resource PARA, .4375 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., LONG, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	2.5 mos.
Collins, Jennifer	Non-Instructional PARA, .3125 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr. Self Contained PARA, .1875 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., SMS, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	2.5 mos.
De Raoulx, Jean-Raphael	Self Contained PARA, .875 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., BHS, 9.25 mos.	Resignation	6/8/2017	9 mos.
Elliott, Julie	Student Assistance PARA, .875 FTE, B18, \$13.89/hr., ASPT, 9.25 mos.	Retirement	8/1/2017	18.2
Gianuario, Richard	Before/Afterschool PARA, .225 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., Self Contained PARA, .6812 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., EMDI, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	4 mos.
Herman, Clara	Before/Afterschool PARA, .400 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., HAWT, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	1.5 mos.
McTavish, Brooke	Executive Secretary, 1.0 FTE, H05, \$16.32/hr., MDLK, 10 mos.	Resignation	7/31/2017	4.1
Risa, Samantha	Instructional PARA, .875 FTE, B01, \$10.63/hr., BHS, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	7.5 mos.
Wendel, Jennifer	Self Contained PARA, .875 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., BHS, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	2.5 mos.
Wilkins, Kerri	Self Contained PARA, .225 FTE, D05, \$12.96/hr., WHIT, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	5 mos.
Wright, Joan	Self Contained PARA, .500 FTE, D01, \$12.00/hr., LONG, 9.25 mos.	Temporary Position(s)	6/8/2017	5 mos.

**Changes and Revisions in Contracts (Certified)**

Name	From	To	Effective	Reason
Stephens, Randi	Math Teacher, .2752 FTE, BA(M)+45, Step 4, \$13,761.93, CJMS	Math Teacher, 1.0 FTE, BA(M)+45, Step 5, \$52,030, BHS	8/23/2017	Change in Location, Increase in FTE/Hrs.

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

**July 24, 2017**

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (con't)**

**Changes and Revisions in Contracts (Professional)**

Name	From	To	Effective	Reason
Clark, Lacy	Benefits Specialist, 1.0 FTE, Non Unit, \$20.05/hr., Payroll, 12 mos.	Benefits and Wellness Coordinator, 1.0 FTE, \$52,000, Payroll, 12 mos.	7/1/2017	Change in Employee Category, Payrate and Job Title.

**Changes and Revisions in Contracts (Classified)**

Name	From	To	Effective	Reason
McCauley, Zach	Computer Specialist, 1.0 FTE, H04, \$15.61/hr., IT, 11 mos.	Deployment/Systems Specialist, 1.0 FTE, H05, \$16.32/hr., IT, 12 mos.	7/1/2017	Change in Work Calendar and Job Title
Moran, Ann-Marie	Assistant Secretary, .750 FTE, D08, \$13.74/hr., MDLK, 9.25 mos.	Executive Secretary, 1.0 FTE, H09, \$17.63/hr., MDLK, 10 mos.	8/8/2017	Change in Assignment, Increase in FTE/Hrs.
Taylor, Bennett	Secretary, 1.0 FTE, F07, \$15.52/hr., IT, 12 mos.	Secretary, 1.0 FTE, H07, \$17.29/hr., IT, 12 mos.	7/1/2017	Reclassification of Pay Rate

**Stipends -Extracurricular**

Name	Authorized Position	Stipend	Level	Effective
Pederson, Blaine	Track - Asst. Coach (BHS)	\$3,761.00	3	3/13/17 - 5/27/17

**Stipends -Extracurricular (Con't)**


Name	Authorized Position	Stipend	Level	Effective
Allred, Charlotte	ESY Teacher - Elementary (Hrly. Rate)	\$23.00		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Barghini, Gina	IEFA Grant - Indian Ed for All - MDLK	\$400.00		June 12-14, 2017
Becker, Katie	ESY Teacher - Elementary (Hrly. Rate)	\$23.00		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Blake, Ann	ESY Teacher - HS (Hrly. Rate)	\$23.00		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Brown, Pam	Summer Math Credit Recovery Course - BHS (Hrly. Rate)	\$18.47		6/12/17 - 6/30/17
Brumwell, Ashley	Summer Math Credit Recovery Course - BHS (Hrly. Rate)	\$18.47		6/12/17 - 6/30/17
Castillo, Yuvisela	Homebound Teacher - Up to 5-10 hrs./wk. (Hrly. Rate)	\$18.47		5/18/17 - 6/30/17
Collins, Allison	ESY PARA - HS (Hrly. Rate)	\$13.28		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Collins, Kathy	Math STREAM Grant year 5, Midyear workshop, Statistics Module, Functions Module, STREAM summer academy	\$750.00		2/2/17 - 6/22/17
Collins, Levi	Temporary Custodian Help at HYL, Up to 10 Hrs./wk. (Hrly Rate)	\$13.80		6/26/17 - 6/30/17
Collins, Levi	Temporary Custodian Help at HYL, Up to 10 Hrs./wk. (Hrly Rate)	\$14.13		7/1/17 - 8/25/17
Gianuario, Richard	ESY PARA - Elementary (Hrly. Rate)	\$14.13		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Gilpin, Renee	IEFA Grant - Indian Ed for All - MDLK	\$400.00		June 12-14, 2017
Hackler, Nathan	20 hrs./wk. helping IT with inventory and processing new equipment (Hrly. Rate)	\$14.13		7/20/17 - 8/25/17
Hofman, Claudine	ESY PARA - Elementary (Hrly. Rate)	\$13.81		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Hoover, Melody	ESY Teacher - Elementary (Hrly. Rate)	\$23.00		7/5/17 - 8/3/17

**Bozeman Public Schools  
Human Resources**

July 24, 2017

**REPORT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS (con't)**

<b><u>Stipends -Extracurricular (Con't)</u></b>				
<b>Name</b>	<b>Authorized Position</b>	<b>Stipend</b>	<b>Level</b>	<b>Effective</b>
Johnson, Shara-lyn	3 days additional hours to help with filing and packing for new furniture - HR (Hrly. Rate)	\$13.22		6/28/17 - 6/30/17
Katz, Lauren	Correction to Hrly. Rate for 16-17 school year. Was \$20.13, should have been \$22.54. Paid Difference (\$2.41 x 1495.25 hours) - SAFETI	\$3,603.55		2016-2017
King, Kimberly	IEFA Grant - Indian Ed for All - MDLK	\$400.00		June 12-14, 2017
Maddock, Patty	Online Summer Credits - Up to 3 hrs./wk. BHS (16-17)	\$18.47		6/19/17 - 6/30/17
Maddock, Patty	Online Summer Credits - Up to 3 hrs./wk. BHS (17-18)	\$23.00		7/1/17 - 8/22/17
Maddock, Patty	Summer Math Credit Recovery Course - BHS - 20 hrs./wk. (16-17) (Hrly. Rate)	\$18.47		6/12/17 - 6/30/17
Maddock, Patty	Summer Math Credit Recovery Course - BHS - 20 hrs./wk. (16-17) (Hrly. Rate)	\$23.00		7/1/17 - 7/7/17
McCormick, Steve	40 hrs./wk. helping IT with inventory and processing new equipment (Hrly. Rate)	\$14.13		7/20/17 - 8/25/17
Rasmussen, Christine	IEFA Grant - Indian Ed for All - MDLK	\$400.00		June 12-14, 2017
Schomer, Jay	ESY PARA - HS (Hrly. Rate)	\$13.28		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Sorg, Dana	ESY PARA Sub - (Hrly. Rate)	\$14.13		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Sorg-Hackler, Cheri	ESY Speech Pathologist (Hrly. Rate)	\$51.39		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Squillace, Sandra	Math STREAM Grant year 5, Numbers Ops 4-7	\$750.00		April - May, 2017
Stancil, Linda	Additional Summer Hours - ADED (Hrly. Rate)	\$17.38		6/9/17 - 6/30/17
Stancil, Linda	Additional Summer Hours - ADED (Hrly. Rate)	\$17.97		7/1/17 - 8/28/17
Stonehouse, Jill	ESY Teacher - Elementary (Hrly. Rate)	\$23.00		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Vetter, Emily	ESY PARA - Elementary (Hrly. Rate)	\$12.54		7/5/17 - 8/3/17
Wesche, Abby	Supervising Activities on HyTek and Fast Lynx Computer Systems at 2 BHS Track Meets	\$150.00		4/4/17 & 5/11/17

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE:

FINANCIAL REPORTS, WARRANT  
APPROVAL, DONATIONS

CATEGORY:

ACTION ITEM - CONSENT

ORIGINATED  
BY:

Mike Waterman  
Director of Business Services

OTHERS  
INVOLVED:

Steve Johnson, Deputy  
Superintendent of Operations  
R.J. Tvedt, Accounting Supervisor  
Kate Locke, District Bookkeeper

DATA  
EXPANSION:

Financial Statements, Donations Received,  
Warrant Registers (included separately)

COST/FUND  
SOURCE:

N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve:

- May/June (partial) 2017 financial statements
- Donations received
- Warrant Registers as presented separately

#### DISCUSSION:

The Warrant Registers and Bank Reconciliations are available in the Business Office, and have been sent to the Trustees.

June 2017 warrants are as follows: Operational warrants were \$1,916,278.38; net Payroll, taxes and deductions were \$11,654,669.88; Total warrants disbursed for June 2017 were \$13,570,948.26.

Investment of District Funds in accordance with State law as of May 31, 2017:

Gallatin County Investment Pool	\$36,792,518.43
Nonexpendable Endowment (D.A. Davidson)	723,663.53
High School Extracurricular Clubs (First Interstate)	316,077.63
Middle School Extracurricular Clubs (First Interstate)	<u>119,005.00</u>
Total District cash and investments – May 31, 2017	<u><u>\$37,951,264.59</u></u>



# BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

May 2017 Cash and Investment Reconciliation

Fund	Fund Name	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
101	General	3,131,508.73	6,384,432.54	2,621,159.25	6,894,782.02
110	Transporation	314,379.99	409,527.96	168,590.61	555,317.34
111	Bus Depreciation	287,571.42	235.74	0.00	287,807.16
113	Tuition	122,707.98	90,103.25	6,254.36	206,556.87
114	Retirement	985,819.78	48,411.71	350,241.42	683,990.07
115	Total Misc. Funds	904,247.19	578,399.82	567,650.03	914,996.98
121	Compensated Absences	174,192.91	153.09	1,208.97	173,137.03
128	Technology	235,234.19	193,284.57	1,761.61	426,757.15
129	Flexibility	712.50	0.00	0.00	712.50
150	Debt Service	2,265,664.28	2,104,832.12	4,470,264.63	-99,768.23
160	Building	12,098,697.78	29,204.92	1,482,347.06	10,645,555.64
161	Building Reserve	1,388,997.41	561,600.34	131,567.62	1,819,030.13
174	Internal Service	351,190.47	18,563.00	13,522.39	356,231.08
178	Health Insurance	2,576,716.12	705,951.73	601,903.47	2,680,764.38
186	Payroll Clearing	24,655.30	4,615,203.43	4,665,540.74	-25,682.01
187	<u>Claims Clearing</u>	<u>210,100.57</u>	<u>2,819,763.85</u>	<u>2,601,345.78</u>	<u>428,518.64</u>
	Total Elementary	25,072,396.62	18,559,668.07	17,683,357.94	25,948,706.75
201	General	1,936,818.45	3,368,781.56	1,331,211.97	3,974,388.04
210	Transportation	192,873.83	253,584.73	81,609.11	364,849.45
211	Bus Depreciation	287,824.63	241.95	0.00	288,066.58
212	School Foods	325,934.15	191,881.52	175,195.50	342,620.17
213	Tuition	-3,640.54	62,692.77	16,104.97	42,947.26
214	Retirement	774,763.33	28,868.54	184,552.46	619,079.41
215	Misc. Programs	526,971.14	186,190.18	300,849.68	412,311.64
217	Adult Education	170,437.95	89,003.90	22,063.89	237,377.96
218	Traffic Education	226,938.16	36,343.25	19,329.63	243,951.78
221	Compensated Absences	83,417.65	67.52	969.43	82,515.74
228	Technology	660,253.22	114,909.73	260.51	774,902.44
229	Flexibility	427.50	0.00	0.00	427.50
250	Debt Service	1,320,989.14	1,044,463.99	2,341,635.50	23,817.63
260	Building	0.00	111,119.02	111,119.02	0.00
261	Building Reserve	2,551,851.30	609,491.01	188,137.18	2,973,205.13
281	Private Purpose Trust	715,006.39	8,657.14	0.00	723,663.53
282	Interlocal Agreement	2,638,628.78	35,295.14	30,174.13	2,643,749.79
285	<u>Private Purpose Trust</u>	<u>25,633.12</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>25,633.12</u>
	Total High School	12,435,128.20	6,141,591.95	4,803,212.98	13,773,507.17
	Grand Total	37,507,524.82	24,701,260.02	22,486,570.92	39,722,213.92

# BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## REVENUE BUDGET TO ACTUAL - ALL BUDGETED FUNDS

From Date: 5/1/2017

To Date: 5/31/2017

Fiscal Year: 2016-2017

☐ Subtotal by Collapse Mask

☐ Include pre encumbrance

☐ Print accounts with zero balance

☒ Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range

☐ Exclude Inactive Accounts with zero balance

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
101.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY GENERAL	(\$31,322,896.00)	(\$6,325,472.34)	(\$27,966,609.38)	(\$3,356,286.62)	\$0.00	(\$3,356,286.62)	10.72%
110.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY TRANSPORTATION	(\$1,675,871.99)	(\$409,527.96)	(\$1,335,358.44)	(\$340,513.55)	\$0.00	(\$340,513.55)	20.32%
111.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY BUS DEPRECIATION	(\$500.17)	(\$235.74)	(\$2,855.33)	\$2,355.16	\$0.00	\$2,355.16	-470.87%
113.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY TUITION	(\$241,297.66)	(\$90,103.25)	(\$234,354.91)	(\$6,942.75)	\$0.00	(\$6,942.75)	2.88%
114.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY RETIREMENT	(\$4,461,968.26)	(\$47,319.71)	(\$2,668,093.98)	(\$1,793,874.28)	\$0.00	(\$1,793,874.28)	40.20%
128.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY TECH ACQUISITION	(\$574,693.53)	(\$193,284.57)	(\$562,964.49)	(\$11,729.04)	\$0.00	(\$11,729.04)	2.04%
150.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY DEBT SERVICE	(\$5,645,086.71)	(\$2,104,832.12)	(\$5,447,321.20)	(\$197,765.51)	\$0.00	(\$197,765.51)	3.50%
161.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	ELEMENTARY BUILDING RESERVE	(\$1,507,500.44)	(\$560,527.34)	(\$1,465,950.72)	(\$41,549.72)	\$0.00	(\$41,549.72)	2.76%
201.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL GENERAL	(\$16,539,790.00)	(\$3,270,193.30)	(\$14,772,013.11)	(\$1,767,776.89)	\$0.00	(\$1,767,776.89)	10.69%
210.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION	(\$986,570.28)	(\$253,584.73)	(\$800,887.93)	(\$185,682.35)	\$0.00	(\$185,682.35)	18.82%
211.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL BUS DEPRECIATION	(\$500.03)	(\$241.95)	(\$2,924.61)	\$2,424.58	\$0.00	\$2,424.58	-484.89%
213.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL TUITION	(\$169,842.25)	(\$62,689.14)	(\$164,030.37)	(\$5,811.88)	\$0.00	(\$5,811.88)	3.42%
214.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL RETIREMENT	(\$2,356,346.67)	(\$28,262.01)	(\$1,436,476.08)	(\$919,870.59)	\$0.00	(\$919,870.59)	39.04%
217.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL ADULT EDUCATION	(\$261,778.61)	(\$88,646.59)	(\$259,117.78)	(\$2,660.83)	\$0.00	(\$2,660.83)	1.02%
228.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL TECH ACQUISITION	(\$350,944.40)	(\$114,909.73)	(\$349,245.30)	(\$1,699.10)	\$0.00	(\$1,699.10)	0.48%
250.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL DEBT SERVICE	(\$2,880,147.14)	(\$1,044,463.99)	(\$2,794,258.28)	(\$85,888.86)	\$0.00	(\$85,888.86)	2.98%
261.00.000.0000.0000.000.00	HIGH SCHOOL BUILDING RESERVE	(\$1,662,500.54)	(\$609,491.01)	(\$1,615,541.56)	(\$46,958.98)	\$0.00	(\$46,958.98)	2.82%
Grand Total:		(\$70,638,234.68)	(\$15,203,785.48)	(\$61,878,003.47)	(\$8,760,231.21)	\$0.00	(\$8,760,231.21)	12.40%

End of Report

# MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 2017

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Mike Waterman  
Director of Business Services



RE: Donations

The following items (over \$300.00) have been accepted as donations by the Bozeman School District per policy #7260:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Donor</u>	<u>Item Donated</u>	<u>Value</u>
Bozeman High School	Zak Zakovi	Two Sculptures	\$10,900

**Bozeman School District # 7**  
**Self-Insurance Fund**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**May 31, 2017**

**Assets**

Cash and investments	\$ 2,680,864.38
Accounts receivable	-
Prepaid expenses	-
Connect Your Care Deposit	36,056.40
Fixed Assets (net)	<u>12,465.00</u>
 Total Assets	 <u>\$ 2,729,385.78</u>

**Liabilities**

Estimated incurred unpaid claims	\$ 550,437.39
Accounts payable	21,169.28
Payroll liabilities payable	182.51
Health and dependent care flex payable	82,040.08
Unearned revenue	<u>340,254.11</u>
 Total Liabilities	 <u>\$ 994,083.37</u>

**Net Position**

Unrestricted net position	<u><u>\$ 1,735,302.41</u></u>
---------------------------	-------------------------------

**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017**

	<u>May 2017</u>	<u>9/1/16 through 5/31/2017 Year-to-Date</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>		
Medical insurance premiums	\$ 567,660.61	\$ 5,097,590.01
BCBS supplement premiums	18,218.30	160,044.02
Dental insurance premiums	33,180.78	298,121.84
Investment income	2,323.34	17,424.60
Medical and dependent care flex reversion	-	4,293.13
Retiree and Cobra administration fees	741.00	7,258.00
Wellness	<u>-</u>	<u>102,781.00</u>
 Total Revenues	 <u>\$ 622,124.03</u>	 <u>\$ 5,687,512.60</u>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>		
Medical and vision insurance claims	457,846.02	4,177,097.27
Dental insurance claims	28,043.62	312,281.36
Excess risk insurance	35,765.86	320,760.10
Third Party administration	21,471.20	193,514.86
District administration	4,086.06	40,060.28
BCBS supplemental health insurance	18,380.40	160,508.40
Re-Insurance and PCORI fees	-	33,629.85
Depreciation	-	-
Wellness	<u>3,976.42</u>	<u>257,757.73</u>
 Total Expenditures	 <u>\$ 569,569.58</u>	 <u>\$ 5,495,609.85</u>
 <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</b>	 <u><u>\$ 52,554.45</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 191,902.75</u></u>

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2017

Date Range: 05/01/2017 - 05/31/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
11010.101.0000	BACKBOARD BOYS B-BALL CASH	467.47	4,050.00	1,748.15	2,769.32
11015.101.0000	CHEERLEADING CLUB CASH	1,326.94	8,635.00	8,439.00	1,522.94
11022.101.0000	DANCE CLUB CASH	188.29	150.00	72.50	265.79
11025.101.0000	FASTPITCH CLUB CASH	6,524.60	450.00	567.59	6,407.01
11030.101.0000	FOOTBALL CLUB CASH	3,030.54	4,342.50	504.00	6,869.04
11035.101.0000	GOLF CLUB CASH	3,165.32	7,676.00	4,766.99	6,074.33
11040.101.0000	HAWK STAT CREW CASH	476.38	0.00	300.00	176.38
11050.101.0000	LADY HAWK BBALL CLUB CASH	23,584.38	250.00	5,539.97	18,294.41
11065.101.0000	BOYS SOCCER CLUB CASH	11,368.60	0.00	0.00	11,368.60
11070.101.0000	GIRLS SOCCER CLUB CASH	9,174.92	0.00	0.00	9,174.92
11080.101.0000	SPEECH CLUB CASH	37,885.93	28,624.85	1,007.86	65,502.92
11085.101.0000	SPIKERS VOLLEYBALL CLUB CASH	4,974.67	0.00	0.00	4,974.67
11095.101.0000	SWIMMING CLUB CASH	554.72	0.00	0.00	554.72
11100.101.0000	TENNIS CLUB CASH	6,860.01	1,540.00	1,139.27	7,260.74
11110.101.0000	TRACK CLUB CASH	16,909.63	585.00	3,297.60	14,197.03
11120.101.0000	WRESTLING CLUB CASH	1,063.94	0.00	0.00	1,063.94
11125.101.0000	CROSS COUNTY CLUB CASH	13,800.22	0.00	0.00	13,800.22
12000.101.0000	BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS CLUB CASH	217.32	0.00	0.00	217.32
12002.101.0000	CAD CLUB CASH	992.99	135.00	0.00	1,127.99
12005.101.0000	CONSTRUCTION CLUB CASH	666.60	60.00	98.95	627.65
12010.101.0000	DECA CASH	9,138.31	4,036.81	3,184.41	9,990.71
12035.101.0000	PHOTO CLUB CASH	544.94	0.00	0.00	544.94
12037.101.0000	ROBOTICS CLUB CASH	1,811.08	0.00	0.00	1,811.08
12040.101.0000	SHOP FUND CASH	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00
12045.101.0000	SKILLS USA CASH	406.40	0.00	0.00	406.40
13010.101.0000	ART CLUB CASH	7,005.98	208.00	676.66	6,537.32
13015.101.0000	DRAMA CLUB CASH	2,012.35	326.00	669.82	1,668.53
13020.101.0000	COSTA RICA SCIENCE TRIP CASH	28,415.14	593.80	16,600.00	12,408.94
13022.101.0000	FCCLA CASH	42.46	0.00	0.00	42.46
13025.101.0000	FRENCH CLUB CASH	789.75	0.00	0.00	789.75
13026.101.0000	GALAPAGOS CLUB CASH	4.09	0.00	0.00	4.09
13030.101.0000	GERMAN CLUB CASH	(83.60)	501.25	0.00	417.65

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2017

Date Range: 05/01/2017 - 05/31/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
13031.101.0000	HOSA CASH	8,115.38	735.48	7,617.28	1,233.58
13033.101.0000	JEWELRY GUILD CLUB CASH	918.01	793.00	692.00	1,019.01
13034.101.0000	LATIN CLUB CASH	2,158.10	0.00	0.00	2,158.10
13038.101.0000	MUN CLUB CASH	480.91	0.00	0.00	480.91
13040.101.0000	NATIVE AMERICAN CLUB CASH	172.76	0.00	138.96	33.80
13042.101.0000	PRO START CLUB CASH	6,775.46	2,783.66	4,181.35	5,377.77
13045.101.0000	PROJECT EXCEL CASH	3,419.26	10.00	0.00	3,429.26
13050.101.0000	SCIENCE OLYMPIAD CASH	219.34	0.00	0.00	219.34
13060.101.0000	SPANISH CLUB CASH	555.22	0.00	0.00	555.22
13065.101.0000	YOUTH LEGISLATURE CLUB CASH	581.01	1,840.00	3,786.10	(1,365.09)
13070.101.0000	WILDLIFE BIOLOGY CLUB CASH	392.32	0.00	0.00	392.32
14000.101.0000	CAP & GOWNS CASH	120.27	0.00	0.00	120.27
14028.101.0000	CLASS OF 2017 CASH	7,692.68	106.00	0.00	7,798.68
14030.101.0000	GIRLS AND BOYS STATE CASH	(300.00)	300.00	0.00	0.00
14035.101.0000	PROM CASH	13,215.37	0.00	1,534.00	11,681.37
14050.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL CASH	22,908.38	505.50	3,241.69	20,172.19
14060.101.0000	BRIDGER ALTERNATIVE CASH	1,263.84	0.00	0.00	1,263.84
15000.101.0000	MTI CASH	1,396.43	0.00	0.00	1,396.43
15001.101.0000	AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL CASH	674.28	0.00	0.00	674.28
15004.101.0000	B CLUB CASH	361.17	0.00	0.00	361.17
15005.101.0000	KEY CLUB CASH	1,929.27	0.00	0.00	1,929.27
15010.101.0000	LEO CLUB CASH	2,245.42	234.00	0.00	2,479.42
15015.101.0000	NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY CASH	2,452.18	555.00	385.00	2,622.18
15016.101.0000	PROJECT X2 CASH	733.74	194.05	124.00	803.79
15020.101.0000	RECYCLE CASH	101.19	0.00	0.00	101.19
15025.101.0000	SPECIAL ED CONCESSIONS CASH	5,872.98	0.00	61.39	5,811.59
15030.101.0000	SAGA CASH	200.50	0.00	0.00	200.50
15040.101.0000	INTERACT CLUB CASH	1,144.66	72.00	22.97	1,193.69
16000.101.0000	BAND CASH	30,051.83	10,149.84	38,053.47	2,148.20
16005.101.0000	CHOIR CASH	1,882.29	15.00	1,005.24	892.05
16015.101.0000	ORCHESTRA CASH	22,866.91	16,640.05	23,847.35	15,659.61
17000.101.0000	AERIE CASH	7,966.80	5,022.00	753.74	12,235.06

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2017

Date Range: 05/01/2017 - 05/31/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
17005.101.0000	HAWK TALK CASH	292.37	0.00	42.65	249.72
17007.101.0000	HAWK TV CLUB CASH	(486.22)	2,175.67	976.00	713.45
17010.101.0000	SCRIBBLINGS CASH	457.29	0.00	0.00	457.29
18010.101.0000	GENERAL CASH	1,545.36	0.00	339.00	1,206.36
		<u>343,697.13</u>	<u>107,795.46</u>	<u>135,414.96</u>	<u>316,077.63</u>
	End of Report				

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2017

Date Range: 06/01/2017 - 06/30/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
11010.101.0000	BACKBOARD BOYS B-BALL CASH	2,769.32	0.00	0.00	2,769.32
11015.101.0000	CHEERLEADING CLUB CASH	1,522.94	0.00	0.00	1,522.94
11022.101.0000	DANCE CLUB CASH	265.79	410.00	0.00	675.79
11025.101.0000	FASTPITCH CLUB CASH	6,407.01	0.00	199.50	6,207.51
11030.101.0000	FOOTBALL CLUB CASH	6,869.04	8,060.00	8,571.00	6,358.04
11035.101.0000	GOLF CLUB CASH	6,074.33	610.00	0.00	6,684.33
11040.101.0000	HAWK STAT CREW CASH	176.38	0.00	0.00	176.38
11050.101.0000	LADY HAWK BBALL CLUB CASH	18,294.41	546.00	500.00	18,340.41
11065.101.0000	BOYS SOCCER CLUB CASH	11,368.60	100.00	0.00	11,468.60
11070.101.0000	GIRLS SOCCER CLUB CASH	9,174.92	100.00	0.00	9,274.92
11080.101.0000	SPEECH CLUB CASH	65,502.92	2,185.50	25,456.60	42,231.82
11085.101.0000	SPIKERS VOLLEYBALL CLUB CASH	4,974.67	60.00	0.00	5,034.67
11095.101.0000	SWIMMING CLUB CASH	554.72	0.00	0.00	554.72
11100.101.0000	TENNIS CLUB CASH	7,260.74	0.00	335.00	6,925.74
11110.101.0000	TRACK CLUB CASH	14,197.03	35.00	5,052.64	9,179.39
11120.101.0000	WRESTLING CLUB CASH	1,063.94	0.00	520.60	543.34
11125.101.0000	CROSS COUNTY CLUB CASH	13,800.22	90.00	0.00	13,890.22
12000.101.0000	BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS CLUB CASH	217.32	0.00	0.00	217.32
12002.101.0000	CAD CLUB CASH	1,127.99	0.00	0.00	1,127.99
12005.101.0000	CONSTRUCTION CLUB CASH	627.65	119.00	0.00	746.65
12010.101.0000	DECA CASH	9,990.71	1,050.00	373.30	10,667.41
12035.101.0000	PHOTO CLUB CASH	544.94	0.00	0.00	544.94
12037.101.0000	ROBOTICS CLUB CASH	1,811.08	0.00	0.00	1,811.08
12040.101.0000	SHOP FUND CASH	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
12045.101.0000	SKILLS USA CASH	406.40	1,000.00	0.00	1,406.40
13010.101.0000	ART CLUB CASH	6,537.32	357.00	1,507.63	5,386.69
13015.101.0000	DRAMA CLUB CASH	1,668.53	1,218.00	0.00	2,886.53
13020.101.0000	COSTA RICA SCIENCE TRIP CASH	12,408.94	310.00	12,688.94	30.00
13022.101.0000	FCCLA CASH	42.46	0.00	0.00	42.46
13025.101.0000	FRENCH CLUB CASH	789.75	0.00	0.00	789.75
13026.101.0000	GALAPAGOS CLUB CASH	4.09	0.00	0.00	4.09
13030.101.0000	GERMAN CLUB CASH	417.65	700.00	0.00	1,117.65



## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2017

Date Range: 06/01/2017 - 06/30/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
13031.101.0000	HOSA CASH	1,233.58	3,740.00	2,368.00	2,605.58
13033.101.0000	JEWELRY GUILD CLUB CASH	1,019.01	173.00	324.00	868.01
13034.101.0000	LATIN CLUB CASH	2,158.10	0.00	72.00	2,086.10
13038.101.0000	MUN CLUB CASH	480.91	0.00	0.00	480.91
13040.101.0000	NATIVE AMERICAN CLUB CASH	33.80	0.00	0.00	33.80
13042.101.0000	PRO START CLUB CASH	5,377.77	350.00	124.50	5,603.27
13045.101.0000	PROJECT EXCEL CASH	3,429.26	0.00	0.00	3,429.26
13050.101.0000	SCIENCE OLYMPIAD CASH	219.34	0.00	0.00	219.34
13060.101.0000	SPANISH CLUB CASH	555.22	0.00	0.00	555.22
13065.101.0000	YOUTH LEGISLATURE CLUB CASH	(1,365.09)	2,103.07	0.50	737.48
13070.101.0000	WILDLIFE BIOLOGY CLUB CASH	392.32	115.00	155.34	351.98
14000.101.0000	CAP & GOWNS CASH	120.27	0.00	0.00	120.27
14026.101.0000	CLASS OF 2018 CASH	0.00	13,506.19	0.00	13,506.19
14028.101.0000	CLASS OF 2017 CASH	7,798.68	8,981.00	16,779.68	0.00
14035.101.0000	PROM CASH	11,681.37	0.00	10,681.37	1,000.00
14050.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL CASH	20,172.19	70.00	0.00	20,242.19
14060.101.0000	BRIDGER ALTERNATIVE CASH	1,263.84	0.00	0.00	1,263.84
15000.101.0000	MTI CASH	1,396.43	0.00	0.00	1,396.43
15001.101.0000	AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL CASH	674.28	0.00	0.00	674.28
15004.101.0000	B CLUB CASH	361.17	0.00	0.00	361.17
15005.101.0000	KEY CLUB CASH	1,929.27	0.00	0.00	1,929.27
15010.101.0000	LEO CLUB CASH	2,479.42	0.00	522.00	1,957.42
15015.101.0000	NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY CASH	2,622.18	54.75	0.00	2,676.93
15016.101.0000	PROJECT X2 CASH	803.79	3,733.27	393.00	4,144.06
15020.101.0000	RECYCLE CASH	101.19	0.00	0.00	101.19
15025.101.0000	SPECIAL ED CONCESSIONS CASH	5,811.59	0.00	51.00	5,760.59
15030.101.0000	SAGA CASH	200.50	0.00	0.00	200.50
15040.101.0000	INTERACT CLUB CASH	1,193.69	0.00	0.00	1,193.69
16000.101.0000	BAND CASH	2,148.20	985.50	1,920.09	1,213.61
16005.101.0000	CHOIR CASH	892.05	235.00	440.00	687.05
16015.101.0000	ORCHESTRA CASH	15,659.61	538.00	707.25	15,490.36
17000.101.0000	AERIE CASH	12,235.06	12,001.00	155.56	24,080.50

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2017

Date Range: 06/01/2017 - 06/30/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
17005.101.0000	HAWK TALK CASH	249.72	27.00	39.85	236.87
17007.101.0000	HAWK TV CLUB CASH	713.45	0.00	0.00	713.45
17010.101.0000	SCRIBBLINGS CASH	457.29	0.00	0.00	457.29
18010.101.0000	GENERAL CASH	1,206.36	0.00	0.00	1,206.36
		<u>316,077.63</u>	<u>63,563.28</u>	<u>89,939.35</u>	<u>289,701.56</u>
	End of Report				

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2107

Date Range: 05/01/2017 - 05/31/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
10100.101.0000	COMPUTER CLUB	33.00	0.00	0.00	33.00
10200.101.0000	MISC FUNDRAISING CASH	895.96	2,169.00	97.81	2,967.15
10225.101.0000	LEGO ROBOTICS CLUB CASH	408.71	0.00	0.00	408.71
10250.101.0000	ART CLUB CASH	792.24	67.20	0.00	859.44
10300.101.0000	SCIENCE CLUB - PIERCE CASH	129.77	0.00	0.00	129.77
10400.101.0000	SCIENCE CLUB - JOHANESON CASH	115.97	0.00	0.00	115.97
10500.101.0000	TECH ED CLUB CASH	726.76	0.00	0.00	726.76
10600.101.0000	BIRD/SCIENCE CASH	2,785.77	0.00	335.14	2,450.63
10700.101.0000	SCIENCE - HANNULA CASH	63.53	0.00	0.00	63.53
10900.101.0000	SCIENCE - MCCABE/WOITKE CASH	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
11100.101.0000	STUDENT AID CASH	3,673.72	0.00	45.00	3,628.72
11150.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL 8TH GRADE CASH	3,629.64	427.34	631.81	3,425.17
11200.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL 7TH GRADE CASH	3,505.20	427.33	592.67	3,339.86
11250.101.0000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLUB CASH	606.85	36.00	0.00	642.85
11275.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL 6TH GRADE CASH	2,939.58	427.33	592.67	2,774.24
11300.101.0000	STUDENT PROJECTS CASH	908.07	956.00	1,337.47	526.60
11500.101.0000	TEAM 6A EAST CASH	2,768.70	55.00	426.45	2,397.25
11550.101.0000	TEAM 6B WEST CASH	2,097.36	2,492.00	659.77	3,929.59
11600.101.0000	TEAM 7A EAST CASH	5,776.16	0.00	716.00	5,060.16
11625.101.0000	TEAM 7B WEST CASH	1,023.51	0.00	0.00	1,023.51
11650.101.0000	TEAM 8A EAST CASH	2,576.78	0.00	0.00	2,576.78
11670.101.0000	TEAM 8B WEST CASH	187.99	0.00	0.00	187.99
11700.101.0000	YEARBOOK CASH	1,258.34	693.00	0.00	1,951.34
13000.101.0000	DRAMA CLUB CASH	1,170.01	830.00	266.74	1,733.27
13025.101.0000	ONE MILLION WAYS CLUB CASH	275.77	0.00	0.00	275.77
13050.101.0000	MUSIC CLUB CASH	35,039.17	3,775.95	18,763.14	20,051.98
13150.101.0000	CJ ROCKS/POP ROCKS CASH	38.04	0.00	0.00	38.04
13200.101.0000	BREAKFAST CLUB CASH	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
13300.101.0000	HORIZONS CASH	2,066.70	160.00	0.00	2,226.70
13400.101.0000	MBI CASH	622.75	0.00	0.00	622.75
13425.101.0000	LEO CLUB CASH	2,139.79	37.60	139.83	2,037.56
13450.101.0000	FORENSICS CLUB CASH	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2107

Date Range: 05/01/2017 - 05/31/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
13500.101.0000	KNITTING CORNER CASH	207.91	340.80	221.30	327.41
13525.101.0000	AFTER SCHOOL CLUB CASH	128.04	0.00	0.00	128.04
14000.101.0000	PEER MEDIATION CASH	1,273.32	86.40	0.00	1,359.72
16000.101.0000	FRIENDS OF READING CLUB CASH	3,503.39	64.00	0.00	3,567.39
20300.101.0000	SCIENCE CLUB CASH	18.03	0.00	0.00	18.03
20301.101.0000	SCIENCE OLYMPIAD CLUB CASH	2,055.85	0.00	0.00	2,055.85
21100.101.0000	STUDENT AID CASH	1,067.93	40.00	392.97	714.96
21150.101.0000	YEARBOOK CASH	1,917.53	6,940.00	0.00	8,857.53
21200.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL CASH	6,593.61	6,177.36	8,769.00	4,001.97
21425.101.0000	SELECT CHOIR CASH	7,312.21	522.50	6,292.33	1,542.38
21476.101.0000	ECLECTIC STRING ORCHESTRA CASH	261.50	0.00	0.00	261.50
22310.101.0000	TEAM 6A CASH	1,818.77	1,561.00	15.98	3,363.79
22311.101.0000	TEAM 6B CASH	2,050.30	1,250.00	0.00	3,300.30
22312.101.0000	TEAM 7A CASH	2,365.90	4,040.00	2,614.65	3,791.25
22313.101.0000	TEAM 7B CASH	2,747.66	0.00	410.40	2,337.26
22314.101.0000	TEAM 8A CASH	3,659.50	1,125.00	63.88	4,720.62
22315.101.0000	TEAM 8B CASH	1,154.80	1,500.00	96.93	2,557.87
23000.101.0000	DRAMA CLUB CASH	114.38	160.00	175.92	98.46
23050.101.0000	OUTDOOR CLUB CASH	(156.11)	801.00	272.42	372.47
23100.101.0000	NEWSPAPER CLUB CASH	42.00	0.00	0.00	42.00
23200.101.0000	COMPUTER CLUB CASH	80.75	0.00	0.00	80.75
23250.101.0000	KNITTING CLUB CASH	196.41	0.00	0.00	196.41
23255.101.0000	LEGO ROBOTICS CLUB CASH	347.50	0.00	0.00	347.50
23300.101.0000	PHOTO LAB CLUB CASH	689.86	0.00	245.50	444.36
23400.101.0000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLUB CASH	1,980.66	0.00	0.00	1,980.66
23500.101.0000	HUMANITARIAN CLUB CASH	1,439.33	0.00	0.00	1,439.33
23501.101.0000	MBI STUDENT FUND CASH	1,035.74	43.05	31.96	1,046.83
25100.101.0000	PEER MEDIATION CASH	1,816.77	0.00	87.10	1,729.67
26001.101.0000	ART CLUB CASH	813.69	0.00	0.00	813.69
27000.101.0000	BOOK BUDDY CASH	5,481.23	0.00	4,542.16	939.07
29100.101.0000	MAINTENANCE CASH	10.63	0.00	97.80	(87.17)

BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2107

Date Range: 05/01/2017 - 05/31/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
		130,734.94	37,204.86	48,934.80	119,005.00
	End of Report				

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2107

Date Range: 06/01/2017 - 06/30/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
10100.101.0000	COMPUTER CLUB	33.00	0.00	0.00	33.00
10200.101.0000	MISC FUNDRAISING CASH	2,967.15	97.81	2,800.00	264.96
10225.101.0000	LEGO ROBOTICS CLUB CASH	408.71	0.00	0.00	408.71
10250.101.0000	ART CLUB CASH	859.44	0.00	0.00	859.44
10300.101.0000	SCIENCE CLUB - PIERCE CASH	129.77	0.00	0.00	129.77
10400.101.0000	SCIENCE CLUB - JOHANESON CASH	115.97	0.00	0.00	115.97
10500.101.0000	TECH ED CLUB CASH	726.76	0.00	204.20	522.56
10600.101.0000	BIRD/SCIENCE CASH	2,450.63	0.00	0.00	2,450.63
10700.101.0000	SCIENCE - HANNULA CASH	63.53	0.00	0.00	63.53
10900.101.0000	SCIENCE - MCCABE/WOITKE CASH	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00
11100.101.0000	STUDENT AID CASH	3,628.72	0.00	523.55	3,105.17
11150.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL 8TH GRADE CASH	3,425.17	0.00	436.49	2,988.68
11200.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL 7TH GRADE CASH	3,339.86	0.00	75.78	3,264.08
11250.101.0000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLUB CASH	642.85	0.00	0.00	642.85
11275.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL 6TH GRADE CASH	2,774.24	0.00	338.88	2,435.36
11300.101.0000	STUDENT PROJECTS CASH	526.60	0.00	277.00	249.60
11500.101.0000	TEAM 6A EAST CASH	2,397.25	0.00	258.53	2,138.72
11550.101.0000	TEAM 6B WEST CASH	3,929.59	0.00	1,524.64	2,404.95
11600.101.0000	TEAM 7A EAST CASH	5,060.16	785.00	2,097.67	3,747.49
11625.101.0000	TEAM 7B WEST CASH	1,023.51	0.00	0.00	1,023.51
11650.101.0000	TEAM 8A EAST CASH	2,576.78	1,842.00	1,548.75	2,870.03
11670.101.0000	TEAM 8B WEST CASH	187.99	2,278.00	1,638.65	827.34
11700.101.0000	YEARBOOK CASH	1,951.34	2,064.00	9.00	4,006.34
13000.101.0000	DRAMA CLUB CASH	1,733.27	0.00	0.00	1,733.27
13025.101.0000	ONE MILLION WAYS CLUB CASH	275.77	0.00	0.00	275.77
13050.101.0000	MUSIC CLUB CASH	20,051.98	186.38	4,915.41	15,322.95
13150.101.0000	CJ ROCKS/POP ROCKS CASH	38.04	0.00	0.00	38.04
13200.101.0000	BREAKFAST CLUB CASH	200.00	250.00	0.00	450.00
13300.101.0000	HORIZONS CASH	2,226.70	0.00	0.00	2,226.70
13400.101.0000	MBI CASH	622.75	0.00	0.00	622.75
13425.101.0000	LEO CLUB CASH	2,037.56	0.00	0.00	2,037.56
13450.101.0000	FORENSICS CLUB CASH	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01

## BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2107

Date Range: 06/01/2017 - 06/30/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
13500.101.0000	KNITTING CORNER CASH	327.41	0.00	42.95	284.46
13525.101.0000	AFTER SCHOOL CLUB CASH	128.04	0.00	0.00	128.04
14000.101.0000	PEER MEDIATION CASH	1,359.72	0.00	68.44	1,291.28
16000.101.0000	FRIENDS OF READING CLUB CASH	3,567.39	276.00	54.40	3,788.99
20300.101.0000	SCIENCE CLUB CASH	18.03	0.00	0.00	18.03
20301.101.0000	SCIENCE OLYMPIAD CLUB CASH	2,055.85	0.00	0.00	2,055.85
21100.101.0000	STUDENT AID CASH	714.96	0.00	159.24	555.72
21150.101.0000	YEARBOOK CASH	8,857.53	1,560.00	8,322.81	2,094.72
21200.101.0000	STUDENT COUNCIL CASH	4,001.97	2,506.95	2,502.95	4,005.97
21425.101.0000	SELECT CHOIR CASH	1,542.38	0.00	346.27	1,196.11
21476.101.0000	ECLECTIC STRING ORCHESTRA CASH	261.50	0.00	0.00	261.50
22310.101.0000	TEAM 6A CASH	3,363.79	0.00	1,352.44	2,011.35
22311.101.0000	TEAM 6B CASH	3,300.30	0.00	477.29	2,823.01
22312.101.0000	TEAM 7A CASH	3,791.25	0.00	0.00	3,791.25
22313.101.0000	TEAM 7B CASH	2,337.26	0.00	470.72	1,866.54
22314.101.0000	TEAM 8A CASH	4,720.62	1,041.00	1,119.32	4,642.30
22315.101.0000	TEAM 8B CASH	2,557.87	3,295.00	4,511.68	1,341.19
23000.101.0000	DRAMA CLUB CASH	98.46	165.00	0.00	263.46
23050.101.0000	OUTDOOR CLUB CASH	372.47	269.25	286.15	355.57
23100.101.0000	NEWSPAPER CLUB CASH	42.00	0.00	0.00	42.00
23200.101.0000	COMPUTER CLUB CASH	80.75	0.00	0.00	80.75
23250.101.0000	KNITTING CLUB CASH	196.41	0.00	0.00	196.41
23255.101.0000	LEGO ROBOTICS CLUB CASH	347.50	0.00	0.00	347.50
23300.101.0000	PHOTO LAB CLUB CASH	444.36	0.00	0.00	444.36
23400.101.0000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE CLUB CASH	1,980.66	25.00	0.00	2,005.66
23500.101.0000	HUMANITARIAN CLUB CASH	1,439.33	0.00	0.00	1,439.33
23501.101.0000	MBI STUDENT FUND CASH	1,046.83	0.00	104.82	942.01
25100.101.0000	PEER MEDIATION CASH	1,729.67	0.00	92.14	1,637.53
26001.101.0000	ART CLUB CASH	813.69	0.00	0.00	813.69
27000.101.0000	BOOK BUDDY CASH	939.07	0.00	0.00	939.07
29100.101.0000	MAINTENANCE CASH	(87.17)	97.80	0.00	10.63

BOZEMAN PUBLIC SCHOOLS


Cash Balances

Fiscal Year: 2016-2107

Date Range: 06/01/2017 - 06/30/2017

Account Number	Title	Beginning Balance	Increases Debits	Decreases Credits	Cash Balance
		119,005.00	16,739.19	36,560.17	99,184.02
	End of Report				



	Wilson	Willett	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: BOND PROJECTS UPDATE AND APPROVE HAWTHORNE LANDSCAPE PRICE ADJUSTMENT

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - CONSENT

ORIGINATED BY: Todd Swinehart,  
Director of Facilities

OTHERS INVOLVED: Dick Anderson Construction, Comma-Q Architecture, Martel Construction, A&E Architects and Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations

DATA EXPANSION: OCR Report

COST/FUND SOURCE: Per OCR Report

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Shall the Board accept the attached OCR report?

#### FACTS:

The attached report has been developed by the Owner's Construction Representative, along with project architects and contractors to reflect the most recent status of the projects.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board accept the report as presented and approve the price adjustment for Irrigation and Landscape improvements at Hawthorne Elementary by \$145,426.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

Discuss the report and/or change the recommendations.

#### DISCUSSION:

Refer to the report.

**Date:** July 15, 2017

**Project:** Hawthorne Elementary

**Progress to date:** See attached report from Dick Anderson Construction.

**Budget to date:** See attached OCR Budget & Expenditures Report.

**Status:** The Board approved the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$4,920,672 for this project on May 31, 2016. Overall, the project is about 95% complete, with substantial completion being accomplished in April. At this time we are requesting an addition \$145,426 to cover the cost for the additional irrigation and landscape improvements. The design services for this additional project element were paid for by the Hawthorne PAC as a cost savings measure, and a means to incorporate a collective representation for the added elements. While the overall project has yet to be closed out, it is likely that the majority of the added cost will be covered with both unused contractor and owner contingency.

Work for the new two-story addition is 100% complete on the inside of the building. Exterior cladding is complete. The new mechanical system is fully operational with the performance monitored and tracked accordingly by facilities and custodial staff.

The remaining components to be completed are the revised East Lamme Street parking arrangement along with the requested additions to the landscaping and irrigation work.

The relationship between Dick Anderson's construction personnel along with Hawthorne and Facilities staff has been exemplary over the duration of the project. Scheduling milestones were constantly met, and on-site personnel were both receptive to District needs and the on-going challenges associated with performing this type of work in an occupied school building.

# PROJECT STATUS REPORT

## HAWTHORNE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL



### PROJECT SUMMARY

REPORT #	11	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY
REPORT DATE	July 14, 2017	Hawthorne Elementary School	Kirk Scheel
CURRENT PLAN DATE	April 13, 2016	114 N. Rouse Avenue	
C.M. SUPERINTENDENT	Greg Schermele		
C.M. PROJECT MANAGER	Kirk Scheel		

### MILESTONE DATES

TASK	BASELINE	CURRENT	CHANGE
CONSTRUCTION START	June 13, 2016	June 13, 2016	0
COMPLETE NEW MEDIA ROOM	August 15, 2016	August 15, 2016	0
COMPLETE NEW MUSIC ROOM	August 15, 2016	August 15, 2016	0
COMPLETE BOYS/GIRLS BATHROOM 1 <sup>ST</sup> FLR	August 17, 2016	August 17, 2016	0
COMPLETE NEW ADMINISTRATION	October 14, 2016	October 7, 2016	(7)
COMPLETE NEW FOOD SERVICE / MULTIPURPOSE	December 30, 2016	December 30, 2016	0
COMPLETE BASEMENT RENOVATIONS	January 11, 2017	January 24, 2017	Waited to start until new servery was completed
COMPLETE MODULAR TRAILER SET UP	August 19, 2016	August 19, 2016	0
COMPLETE CONCRETE FOUNDATION – ADDITION	September 8, 2016	September 9, 2016	1
COMPLETE STEEL ERECTION - ADDITION	October 10, 2016	October 25, 2016	12
COMPLETE EXTERIOR WALL FRAMING	November 11, 2016	November 16, 2016	5
COMPLETE MEMBRANE ROOFING	December 13, 2016	February 10, 2017	
COMPLETE WINDOW INSTALL/ EXT. WRB	December 14, 2016	January 4, 2017	14
START SHEETROCK TAPING ADDITION	January 3, 2017	January 4, 2017	1
COMPLETE ELEVATOR INSTALL	February 2, 2017	February 3, 2017	1
COMPLETE PAINTING – In Classrooms	February 10, 2017	February 28, 2017	12
COMPLETE CASEWORK INSTALL	February 14, 2017	February 14, 2017	0
COMPLETE METAL LOCKER INSTALL	February 24, 2017	March 1, 2017	6
COMPLETE FLOORING/TILE	February 22, 2017	February 23, 2017	1
MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL TRIM OUT	March 2, 2017	March 3, 2017	1
OCCUPANCY INSPECTION – NEW ADDITION	March 9, 2017	March 9, 2017	0
TURN OVER CLASSROOM ADDITION	March 20, 2017	March 20, 2017	0
COMPLETE SITEWORK	June 16, 2017		

## MEETINGS

MEETING NAME	DATE	TIME	COMMENTS
--------------	------	------	----------

LANDSCAPE REVIEW MEETING	July 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2017	9:00 am	

## CURRENT ISSUES/ITEMS

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER

SCHOOL DISTRICT

DICK ANDERSON CONSTRUCTION

Modular Trailer Move

PR 027 – Sheet Metal Details at Exterior Doors

## UPCOMING ACTIVITIES

Complete Sitework Activities – Site Grading, Curb & Gutter, Sidewalks, Fencing, etc.

Complete Acoustical Panel Ceilings in Multi-purpose Rm

Move Modular Trailers – Week of 7/24

Begin Landscape Work – Design 5 Architecture Plan

# SCHEDULE

ACTIVITY	0%	20%	40%	60%	80%	100%	PROGRESS COMMENTS
New Media Room							Complete
New Music Room							Complete
Boys/Girls Restroom 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor							Complete
New Administration Area							Complete
Modular Trailer Set Up							Complete
Foundation Excavation - Addition							Complete
Concrete Foundation - Addition							Complete
New Fire/Water/Sewer Utilities							Complete
NWE – New Gas Service							Complete
Structural Steel Erection							Complete
MEP Rough in – New Addition							Complete
Yard Shed Construction							Complete
Exterior Windows/WRB							Complete
New Multi-Purpose / Food Service							Complete
Interior Framing							Complete
Membrane Roofing							Complete
Drywall/Taping							Complete
Painting							Complete
Casework/Cabinet Install							Complete
Tile/Flooring							Complete
MEP Trim-Out							Complete
Building Exterior Siding							Complete
New Sitework Plan – Lamme St Parking							
Demobilization from Project Site							
Install Landscaping – Design 5 Plan							

## PROGRESS PHOTO'S



Lamme Street Revision Work – East End Future Parking



Lamme Street Revision Work



Sidewalk Snowmelt System



New Concrete Apron Slabs



Landscaping Work Underway



# CONTINGENCY TRACKING LOG



## HAWTHORNE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ADDITION & RENOVATION

## CONTINGENCY TRACKING LOG

7/14/2017

				Owner	Contractor	STATUS		Change Order
PCO #	RFI #	PR#	Description	Contingency	Contignecy	Appv'd	Pending	#
PROJECT FUNDING				\$198,021.00	\$198,021.00			
1			Asbestos Tile & Lead Paint Abatement	\$2,692.23		x		1
2.1			Credit 2" Fiber Conduits	-\$1,303.04		x		1
3		1	PR001- Electrical VE items	-\$6,461.32		x		1
4		2	PR002 - Condensate Drain Relocation	\$0.00		x		1
5		4	PR004 - Add Visual Display Surfaces	\$3,485.88		x		1
6		3	PR003 - New Admin Workroom Door 114D	\$1,580.87		x		1
7		5	PR005 - Filter Racks/Grills & Coil Cleaning	\$11,940.53		x		1
8			Main Floor Acoustical Deck Revision	-\$1,130.74		x		1
9	26		Add Condensate Drains to Fan Coils Rm 124 & 128	\$740.35		x		2
10			Add PVC jacketing to Exposed Line Sets Rm 114B & D	\$740.08		x		2
11	32		RFI #32 - Relocate System 2 Line Sets in Food Service		\$3,420.47	x		
12		6	PR006 - Admin Storage Room 114G Improvements	\$1,279.34		x		2
13		8	PR008 - Door Hardware Revisions		\$296.14	x		
14		9	PR009 - Admin Door Panel Add	\$317.69		x		2
15		11	PR011 - Servery GWB Substrate		\$1,120.57	x		
16		12	PR012 - Furred out Plumbing Wall in MPR		\$2,730.73	x		
17		10	PR010 - Admin Cabinet Revisions	\$1,211.50		x		2
18		14	PR014 - Roof Scupper @ West Roof		\$753.82	x		
19		15	PR015 - Door C3-B Hardware Upgrades	\$3,553.74		x		2
20		7	PR007 - Data Revisions to Classroom	\$2,672.19		x		2
21		13	PR013 - Structural Support for Cooling Tower		\$5,302.72	x		
22	48		Add Riser Room Lighting		\$570.76	x		
23			Add LVL Blocking in Elevator Shaft		\$1,572.99	x		
24			Extend Framing to Metal Deck at Bar Joists		\$1,444.87	x		
25		17	PR017 - Additional Building Signage	\$4,199.86		x		3
26		16	PR016 - Add Circuit Setters		\$3,104.14	x		
27		20	Delete Backflow Preventer		\$2,115.01	x		
28		18	PR018 - Acoustic Treatments	\$18,953.23		x		3
29		21	PR021 - Locker - Sloped Top Accessory		\$5,609.51	x		
30		25	PR025 - Additional Casework		\$10,763.50	x		
31		26	PR026 - ERV Acoustic Louver	\$4,435.42		x		3
32			Encase 2nd Floor Hallway Columns & Misc Items		\$3,779.88	x		
33			Add 1/4" Underlayment to NW Corridor C3		\$1,766.10	x		
34			Level Floor - 2nd Flr Corridor Extension C201		\$1,184.58	x		
35			Replace Existing Clocks		\$7,073.00	x		
36			Boys/Girls Self Leveling Underlayment		\$3,246.00	x		
37			Stair 151 - Barrier & Gate Upgrades		\$807.68	x		
38			Add 3 ea. - Leviton Flat Patch Panels		\$1,285.52	x		
40		22	PR022 - Padding @ T.O. Room Walls	\$2,748.21		x		3
41		23	PR023 - Snowmelt Revisions	\$10,654.59		x		3
42			Lamme Street Revisions	\$77,203.18		x		3
43		28	PR028 - Exhaust Louver Cover	\$4,164.33		x		3
45			Replace Existing Speakers in Rm 106 & 212	\$323.07		x		
46			Replace HC Ramp at Corner of Church & Lamme		\$9,674.76	x		
47			Demo Fireplace Hearth in Conference Rm	\$940.12		x		
Grand Total Contingency Use				\$144,941.31	\$67,622.75			
Balance of Funds Remaining				\$53,079.69	\$130,398.25			

<b>PROJECT:</b> Hawthorne Elementary Addition & Renovation Project Budget BSD7 # 16-03-01					
		<b>Original Budget:</b>	<b>GMP:</b>	<b>Expenditures:</b>	
Date (original):		5/24/2016			
Date (revised):			5/31/16	7/15/17	
<b>FUNDING:</b>					<b>Source/Authority/Notes:</b>
1. Bond Levy		\$5,500,000.00			
2. MDT Rouse Expansion		\$0.00			
4. Bond Premium		\$400,000.00			
5.					
<b>Total Funding Available:</b>		<b>\$5,900,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					<b>Source/Authority/Notes:</b>
<b>Design Costs:</b>	1. Basic Services -				
	a. Planning Verification & Schematic Design	\$60,409.00		\$60,409.00	
	b. Design Development/Preliminary Design	\$79,318.00		\$83,968.00	
	c. Construction Documents	\$158,158.00		\$158,158.00	
	d. Bidding	\$10,297.00		\$10,297.00	
	e. Construction Administration	\$79,970.00		\$83,025.60	
					<b>\$388,152.00 Basic Services Total</b>
	2. Additional Services -				
	a. Programming/Planning	\$2,403.00		\$2,403.00	
	b. Specialty Consultants:				
	1) Security/Security Electronics			\$0.00	
	2) Kitchen/Food Service			\$0.00	
	3) Landscape Architect			\$3,400.00	
	4) Hazardous Materials			\$0.00	
	5) Laboratory			\$0.00	
	6) Communication/AV			\$0.00	
	7) Cost Estimating			\$0.00	
	c. On-Site Construction Administration			\$0.00	
	d. Site Survey	\$4,400.00		\$3,500.00	
	e. Geotechnical Investigation	\$6,400.00		\$6,400.00	
	f. Record Drawings/As-Builts (including CAD files)	\$6,700.00		\$0.00	
	g. Warranty Inspections	\$5,170.00		\$0.00	
	h. Other -				
	1) Reimbursables			\$8,554.77	
	2) Handrail Design & CA			\$2,679.62	
					<b>\$25,073.00 Additional Services Total</b>
	3. Supplemental Services -				
	a.			\$0.00	
	b.			\$0.00	
					<b>\$0.00 Supplemental Services Total</b>
	4. Miscellaneous/Other Design Services -				
	a.			\$0.00	
	b.			\$0.00	
	c.			\$0.00	
	d.			\$0.00	
					<b>\$0.00 Miscellaneous/Other Services Total</b>
	<b>Design Services Total:</b>	<b>\$413,225.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$422,794.99</b>	<b>\$413,225.00 A/E Consultant Design Services Total</b>
<b>District Costs:</b>	1. Furnishing Allowance	\$58,000.00		\$55,686.85	
	2. Technical Equipment Allowance	\$20,000.00		\$20,980.72	
	3. Voice/Data/Fiber Optics Allowance			(\$17.93)	
	4. Moving Expenses	\$10,000.00		\$4,921.76	
	5. Facilities Office Project Support	\$25,000.00		\$22,177.72	
	6. Liability Insurance			\$4,172.58	
	7. Bond Underwriting			\$113,605.57	
	8. Bond Financing			\$13,297.21	
	9. Miscellaneous/Other			\$410,878.32	Instructional Aides
	<b>District Costs Total:</b>	<b>\$113,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$645,702.80</b>	
<b>Construction-Related Costs &amp; Services:</b>	1. GC/CM Pre-Construction Fee	\$15,000.00		\$15,000.00	
	2. Advertising			\$153.00	
	3. State/City/Municipality				
	a. Impact Fees Assessment	\$61,073.00		\$19,497.27	
	b. Planning Department Review Fee	\$270.00		\$0.00	
	c. Plan Review Fee	\$5,600.00		\$6,536.32	
	d. Construction Permit			\$0.00	
	4. Utilities			\$9,819.23	
	5. Classroom Relocation			\$0.00	
	6. Construction Materials Testing/Inspections	\$15,000.00		\$879.75	
	7. Special Inspection Fee	\$20,000.00		\$14,934.13	
	8. Commissioning	\$27,150.00		\$28,560.00	
	9. HazMat Testing/Clearance	\$10,000.00		\$6,689.29	
	10. Electronic Locks/Door Security	\$15,000.00		\$11,749.05	
	11. Miscellaneous Costs & Expenses (Soft Cost Contingency)	\$24,210.00		\$52.00	
	12. District Construction Contingency	\$186,310.00		(\$186,310.00)	Reversion of unused District Construction Contingency
	<b>Construction Services Total:</b>	<b>\$379,613.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>(\$72,439.96)</b>	
<b>PROJECT SOFT-COSTS SUB-TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$905,838.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$996,057.83</b>	
<b>Construction GMP:</b>	1. Construction Estimate -				
	a. Construction Cost		\$3,726,196.00	\$3,969,886.36	
	b. General Conditions		\$502,336.00	\$479,900.00	
	c. GC/CM Fee		\$231,779.00	\$264,630.00	
	d. GRT/Bonds/Insurance		\$11,580.00	\$44,653.44	
	e. Construction Contingency		\$186,310.00	\$0.00	
	<b>Construction GMP:</b>		<b>\$4,658,201.00</b>	<b>\$4,759,069.80</b>	
	2. Construction Cost - Alternative Bids				
	a. General Construction:				
	1) Contract Award Amount				
	Alternate #1 - Skylights in Library and Music Room		\$23,550.00		
	Alternate #2 - Skylight in SPED Rm. 230		\$7,566.00		
	Alternate #3 - Additional Classroom Casework		\$27,740.00		
	Alternate #4 - New HVAC Control Front End		\$1,121.00		
	Alternate #5 - Snow Melt System at North Entrance		\$27,511.00		
	Alternate #6 - Removal of Existing Chimney Stack		\$12,988.00		
	Alternate #7 - Renovation to Exist. Boys & Girls Toilets		\$95,411.00		
	Alternate #8 - Install acoustical metal decking		\$66,574.00		
	2) Change Orders -				
	#1				



		#2	
		#3	
		#4	
GMP Alternatives Total:			\$262,461.00
			\$0.00
b. Other Construction Contracts:			
1)			
2)			
Other Contracts Total:		\$0.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00
PROJECT HARD-COSTS SUB-TOTAL:		\$0.00	\$4,920,662.00
			\$4,759,069.80
PROJECT COST TOTALS:			
Total Funding:		\$5,900,000.00	\$0.00
			\$0.00
1. Soft-Costs Sub-Total		\$905,838.00	\$0.00
2. Hard-Costs Sub-Total		\$0.00	\$4,920,662.00
Total Costs:		\$905,838.00	\$4,920,662.00
			\$5,755,127.63
Remaining Balance:		\$4,994,162.00	\$73,500.00
			\$144,872.37



Snow melt system installed along sidewalk section north of the new addition.



New sidewalk along Lamme St. Prep work for revised angled parking.



New sidewalk section between new addition and Lamme St.



New sidewalk section between new addition and Lamme St.



New sidewalk section between new addition and Lamme St.



**Date:** July 15, 2017

**Project:** Sacajawea Middle School

**Progress to date:** See attached report from Martel Construction and A&E Architects.

**Budget to date:** See attached OCR Budget & Expenditures Report.

**Status:** The Board approved the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$5,509,518 for Phase 1 of this project on May 31, 2016. The Phase 2 GMP of \$8,363,962 was approved on August 15, 2016. An additional \$600,000 was allocated to the project in order to include the Phase 1 and Phase 2 bid alternatives, which was approved in February 13, 2017 board Meeting. An additional \$78,685 to cover overages associated with the Alternatives being bid in addition to the inclusion of owner directed changes that will be carried out by the contractor was approved on June 12, 2017. Overall, the project is approximately 79% complete.

All of the grade wing classrooms and common spaces are now complete, with the exception of the approved added skylights. Work continues to upgrade the mechanical controls in each classroom in addition to the operable partition wall in selected classrooms within each grade wing. Exterior metal siding work is substantially complete, along with the exterior concrete flat work

Within the electives wing, the interior classroom spaces are completed along with exterior cladding and concrete sidewalks complete. The associated landscape work and courtyard furnishing are still outstanding.

The gym and music area expansion have been completed with exterior and interior walls. All of the floor slabs have been poured with internal and external door frames being installed along with roughing in mechanical and electrical. Overall, this area is approximately 85% complete with the installation of flooring and ceilings tiles being the next step. The new wood gym floor for the auxiliary gym has been prepped and laid out.

The demolition work associated with the administration and new library area has been completed. Internal metal framing along with mechanical and electrical rough in is now occurring.

Rough grading, storm drainage piping, and asphalt prep work is underway for the new south parking area and access road from S. 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue.

The additional Photovoltaic solar system specifications and design has been completed and is currently out for bid.

The relationship between Martel's construction personnel and Sacajawea and Facilities staff continues to be good. Construction personnel continue to be responsive with their communication and work within the school. Schedule delays have been identified and the construction crews are being proactive in order to maintain the final completion, which is still scheduled for August of 2017.





## Sacajawea Middle School Additions & Renovations Monthly OCR Report 012 June 2017

**DATE:** June 30, 2017  
**Report #** 012 June 2017  
**Project** Sacajawea Middle School Additions and Renovations

### Martel Construction C.M.

C.M. Superintendent Dave Gaworski  
C.M. Project Manager Mike Wilkinson  
C.M. Project Engineer Russ Bassett

City of Bozeman Building Permits	Permit #	Date
Phase I Building Permit	16-23602	6/20/16
Phase II Building Permit	16-24120	8/1/2016

Schedule Milestone Dates	Baseline Start	7/22/17	Change (early)
Demo Music Classrooms	5/22/17	6/12/17	15
Demo Library and Computer Rooms	6/12/17	6/12/17	0
Demo Classroom Wings	6/12/17	6/12/17	0
Demo Main Office and SPED	6/14/17	6/14/17	0
Sports Lawn Irrigation	6/5/17	6/12/17	5
Demo Operable Partitions Rooms	6/12/17	6/12/17	0
Prep Floor for Micro Piles Main Office	6/19/17	6/26/17	5
Structural Steel in Area E Music Rooms	6/19/17	7/10/17	15
Steel Stud Framing in Area E	6/26/17	7/22/17	12
Steel Stud Framing in Area A	6/21/17	6/21/17	0
Install Masonry Walls Area A	6/30/17	7/5/17	3
Rough In walls Mech & Elec	6/26/17	6/28/17	2
Install Beams for Operable Partitions	6/27/17	7/5/17	4
Demo of Area E Existing Walls	6/12/17	6/19/17	5
Hang & Finish GWB in Area A	7/17/17	7/21/17	0
Paint Walls in Area A	7/24/17	7/31/17	5
Finishes install on walls Area A	7/31/17	8/14/17	10

### Progress Photos

Area A Micro Pile Install for Structural Shear Wall



New South Storm Water pond and South Parking Lot Prep



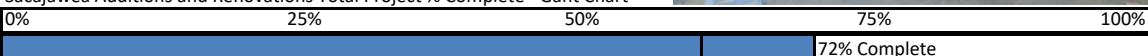
Area A Demo



Area A Library Framing and Rough in



Sacajawea Additions and Renovations Total Project % Complete - Gant Chart



### Current Issues

#### Martel Construction

School Site work begin hardscape, and Landscape  
Classroom and School Phasing Plan  
Finish Area A  
Demolition of Area E

#### A&E Architects

Fire Wall 7th grade wing  
Bulletin Contingency Log  
O&M Closeout Review Submittals

#### School District

Soap Dispenser still on back order  
Rapid Run Cables & New Network switches  
South Property Line road Alignment - disagreement  
Door Key Package

#### Up Coming Activities

Site Work South Parking lot  
Site Work Fire Lanes and West Courtyard  
Site work - Concrete Patios  
Irrigation of Front Lawns  
Fire Lane Roads  
Install Gym Floor and Gym Equipment  
VAV valve retrofit and Air Handlers upgrades  
Asphalt Paving Parking Lot and Fire lane

#### See Attachments

Current 3 week Schedule  
Bulletin Contingency Log



Sacajawea Middle School Additions & Renovations  
Monthly OCR Report  
012 June 2017

**Progress Photos**

Area E Demo of new Music Rooms



Area E Demo for Music Rooms



Area B SPED Rooms Sheetrock Hanging and Insulation



Area B 8 grade wing Operable Partition track and Framing



East side Irrigation and Landscape



South Property Line Future Blackwood Road



# Sacajawea Middle School

## Project Schedule

Tue 7/18/17

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	M 17	T 18	W 19	T 20	F 21	S 22	S 23	M 24	T 25	W 26	T 27	F 28	S 29	S 30	M 31	T 1	W 2	T 3	F 4	S 5	S 6	M 7	T 8	W 9	T 10	F 11	S 12
0	<b>SMS Project Schedule 06.01.17</b>	<b>388 days</b>	<b>Tue 3/22/16</b>	<b>Wed 9/20/17</b>																											
25	<b>SMS Construction</b>	<b>323 days</b>	<b>Mon 6/6/16</b>	<b>Sat 9/2/17</b>																											
232	<b>Boiler Room</b>	<b>64 days</b>	<b>Mon 7/25/16</b>	<b>Fri 10/21/16</b>																											
243	<b>Electives Wing</b>	<b>234 days</b>	<b>Fri 9/9/16</b>	<b>Wed 8/2/17</b>																											
254	<b>Spring/Summer 2017</b>	<b>175 days</b>	<b>Mon 1/9/17</b>	<b>Wed 8/2/17</b>																											
261	<b>Mechanical Room A44</b>	<b>109 days</b>	<b>Thu 2/9/17</b>	<b>Fri 6/16/17</b>																											
288	Install Mechanical Controls - Elect. Wing	37 days	Mon 4/17/17	Mon 7/10/17	Wing																										
299	Plumbing Fixtures & Trim - Elect. Wing	12 days	Thu 5/11/17	Mon 7/24/17																											
304	Flooring - Elect. Wing	3.25 days	Wed 5/17/17	Mon 7/24/17																											
305	Division 10 Specialties - Elect. Wing	14 days	Wed 5/17/17	Mon 7/17/17																											
309	Install Metal Wall Panels - Elect. Wing	37 days	Thu 6/1/17	Thu 7/27/17																											
313	Install Doors & Hardware - Elect. Wing	3 days	Wed 6/28/17	Mon 7/24/17																											
308	Test & Balance - Elect. Wing	3 days	Fri 7/21/17	Mon 7/24/17																											
315	Install Window Blinds - Elect. Wing	4 days	Mon 7/24/17	Thu 7/27/17																											
311	Install Wainscot P-Lam Panels - Elect. Wing	4 days	Wed 7/19/17	Sat 7/22/17																											
312	Install Tackable Wall Panels - Elect. Wing	3 days	Wed 7/19/17	Fri 7/21/17																											
314	Final Clean - Electives Wing	5 days	Tue 7/25/17	Sat 7/29/17																											
310	Parapet Caps - Elect. Wing	4 days	Sat 7/29/17	Wed 8/2/17																											
316	<b>Gym/Music</b>	<b>247 days</b>	<b>Thu 9/22/16</b>	<b>Sat 9/2/17</b>																											
325	<b>Area E</b>	<b>232 days</b>	<b>Mon 12/5/16</b>	<b>Sat 9/2/17</b>																											
342	Electrical Rough-in - Area E New	32 days	Mon 5/8/17	Fri 7/14/17																											
344	AHU-F3 & AHU-F4 - Area E	45.5 days	Thu 5/11/17	Fri 7/21/17																											
346	Hang/Tape/Finish Gyp Board - Area E New	21 days	Tue 5/23/17	Wed 7/19/17																											
349	Paint Walls - Area E New	16 days	Wed 6/14/17	Fri 7/21/17																											
354	Install Ceiling Grid 2 - Area E New	4 days	Sat 7/8/17	Tue 7/25/17																											
355	Install Division 10 Specialties - Area E New	7 days	Fri 7/14/17	Fri 7/21/17																											
356	Install Lighting Fixtures - Area E New	4 days	Sat 7/15/17	Wed 7/19/17																											
357	Fire Alarm Devices - Area E New	5 days	Wed 7/26/17	Mon 7/31/17																											

# Sacajawea Middle School

## Project Schedule

Tue 7/18/17

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	M 17	T 18	W 19	T 20	F 21	S 22	S 23	M 24	T 25	W 26	T 27	F 28	S 29	S 30	M 31	T 1	W 2	T 3	F 4	S 5	S 6	M 7	T 8	W 9	T 10	F 11	S 12
358	Install Doors & Hardware - Area E New	6 days	Wed 7/26/17	Tue 8/1/17									7/26																		
359	Install Casework & Countertops - Area E New	4 days	Wed 7/19/17	Sat 7/22/17		7/19																									
360	Install Music Casework - Area E New	4 days	Mon 8/14/17	Thu 8/17/17																											
361	Install Mechanical Fixtures, Trim & Controls - Area E New	2 days	Wed 7/26/17	Thu 7/27/17									7/26																		
350	Fire Sprinkler Devices & Trim - Area E	2 days	Sat 7/22/17	Mon 7/24/17					7/22																						
362	Drop Ceiling Tiles - Area E New	4 days	Sat 7/29/17	Wed 8/2/17												7/29															
363	Trim Electrical - Area E New	2 days	Thu 7/20/17	Fri 7/21/17		7/20																									
364	Install Flooring - Area E New	6 days	Fri 8/18/17	Thu 8/24/17																											
365	Test & Balance - Area E New	4 days	Thu 8/3/17	Mon 8/7/17													8/3														
366	Final Clean - Area E New	3 days	Fri 8/25/17	Mon 8/28/17																											
345	Install Metal Wall Panels - Gym/Music	15 days	Fri 7/28/17	Mon 8/14/17										7/28																	
367	Punchlist and Final Acceptance	5 days	Tue 8/29/17	Sat 9/2/17																											
368	<b>Area F</b>	<b>148 days</b>	<b>Mon 2/20/17</b>	<b>Sat 8/12/17</b>																											
401	Paint Ceilings, Walls, & Door Frames - Athletic Rooms	11 days	Sat 6/24/17	Thu 7/20/17																											
400	Electrical Trim - Area F	6 days	Sat 7/8/17	Fri 7/14/17																											
402	Level Gymnasium Floor - Area F	2 days	Tue 7/11/17	Wed 7/12/17																											
398	Fire Alarm Devices - Aux. Gym	1 day	Sat 8/5/17	Sat 8/5/17																											
403	Acclimate & Install Gymnasium Wood Flooring - Area F	20 days	Thu 7/13/17	Fri 8/4/17																											
405	Anti-Graffiti - Athletic Rooms	5.25 days	Thu 7/13/17	Sat 7/22/17																											
406	Fire Alarm Devices - Athletic Rooms	1 day	Mon 8/7/17	Mon 8/7/17																											
407	Install Doors & Hardware - Area F	1 day	Mon 7/24/17	Mon 7/24/17									7/24																		
408	Install Interior Glass -Area F	1 day	Tue 7/25/17	Tue 7/25/17									7/25																		
409	Install Flooring - Athletic Rooms	3 days	Tue 7/25/17	Thu 7/27/17									7/25																		
412	<b>Area E Existing Interior</b>	<b>104 days</b>	<b>Mon 5/1/17</b>	<b>Thu 8/31/17</b>																											
413	<b>Bulletin # 041 - Wenger Practice Rooms</b>	<b>93 days</b>	<b>Mon 5/1/17</b>	<b>Fri 8/18/17</b>																											
415	Deliver Practice Rooms	0 days	Mon 7/17/17	Mon 7/17/17																											
416	Build and Install Practice Rooms	3 days	Mon 8/14/17	Wed 8/16/17																											
417	Install Duct work for HVAC	2 days	Wed 8/16/17	Thu 8/17/17																											

# Sacajawea Middle School

## Project Schedule

Tue 7/18/17

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	M 17	T 18	W 19	T 20	F 21	S 22	S 23	M 24	T 25	W 26	T 27	F 28	S 29	S 30	M 31	T 1	W 2	T 3	F 4	S 5	S 6	M 7	T 8	W 9	T 10	F 11	S 12										
418	Hook up Power for outlets and Lighting in Practice Rooms	1 day	Fri 8/18/17	Fri 8/18/17																																					
422	Demo CMU Walls - Area E Existing	28 days	Mon 6/19/17	Fri 7/21/17	Demo CMU Walls - Area E Existing																																				
430	Mechanical Rough-in Area E Existing	56 days	Tue 6/20/17	Thu 8/24/17																																					
432	Install Hydronic Lines - Area E Remodel	25 days	Tue 6/20/17	Wed 7/19/17	Install Hydronic Lines - Area E Remodel																																				
431	Install EF-E1	1 day	Sat 7/22/17	Sat 7/22/17					7/22	Install EF-E1																															
433	Install Duct & In-Line Equipment - Band	5 days	Mon 7/24/17	Fri 7/28/17						7/24	Install Duct & In-Line Equipment - Band																														
434	Install Duct & In-Line Equipment - World Music	5 days	Sat 7/29/17	Thu 8/3/17												7/29	Install Duct & In-Line Equipment - World Music																								
435	Install Duct & In-Line Equipment - New Hallway	5 days	Fri 8/4/17	Wed 8/9/17																	8/4	Install Duct & In-Line Equipment - New Hallway																			
424	Plumbing Rough-in - Area E Existing	31 days	Wed 6/21/17	Thu 7/27/17																																					
429	Install Domestic Water Piping & Insulation - Music	15 days	Mon 7/10/17	Wed 7/26/17	Install Domestic Water Piping & Insulation - Music																																				
427	Install Domestic Water Piping & Insulation - Unisex Changing Room	2 days	Wed 7/26/17	Thu 7/27/17									7/26	Install Domestic Water Piping & Insulation - Unisex Changing Room																											
420	Shore Bearing Walls - Area E Existing	19 days	Thu 6/22/17	Fri 7/14/17	Shore Bearing Walls - Area E Existing																																				
461	Pour Back Plumbing Cutouts	2 days	Tue 7/18/17	Wed 7/19/17	7/18	Pour Back Plumbing Cutouts																																			
459	Frame Interior Walls - Area E Existing	7 days	Sat 7/22/17	Sat 7/29/17					7/22	Frame Interior Walls - Area E Existing																															
423	Install New CMU Walls - Area E Existing	8 days	Sat 7/22/17	Mon 7/31/17					7/22	Install New CMU Walls - Area E Existing																															
438	Electrical Rough-in Area E Existing	28 days	Sat 7/22/17	Wed 8/23/17																																					
439	Install Panelboards - Area E Remodel	1 day	Sat 7/22/17	Sat 7/22/17					7/22	Install Panelboards - Area E Remodel																															
440	Install Transformer T12	1 day	Mon 7/24/17	Mon 7/24/17						7/24	Install Transformer T12																														
441	Install Conduit & Boxes in Walls - Band	2 days	Tue 7/25/17	Wed 7/26/17							7/25	Install Conduit & Boxes in Walls - Band																													
442	Install Conduit & Boxes in Ceiling - Band	2 days	Thu 7/27/17	Fri 7/28/17								7/27	Install Conduit & Boxes in Ceiling - Band																												
443	Install Conduit & Boxes in Walls - World Music	2 days	Thu 7/27/17	Fri 7/28/17								7/27	Install Conduit & Boxes in Walls - World Music																												
444	Pull Low Voltage Conductors - Band	1 day	Sat 7/29/17	Sat 7/29/17									7/29	Pull Low Voltage Conductors - Band																											
445	Install Conduit & Boxes in Walls - Unisex Changing	2 days	Sat 7/29/17	Mon 7/31/17										7/29	Install Conduit & Boxes in Walls - Unisex Changing																										
446	Install Conduit & Boxes in Ceiling - World Music	2 days	Sat 7/29/17	Mon 7/31/17											7/29	Install Conduit & Boxes in Ceiling - World Music																									
447	Pull Line & Lighting Voltage Conductors - Band	1 day	Sat 7/29/17	Sat 7/29/17											7/29	Pull Line & Lighting Voltage Conductors - Band																									
448	Install Conduit & Boxes in Ceiling - Unisex Changing	2 days	Tue 8/1/17	Wed 8/2/17												8/1	Install Conduit & Boxes in Ceiling - Unisex Changing																								
449	Pull Low Voltage Conductors - World Music	1 day	Tue 8/1/17	Tue 8/1/17													8/1	Pull Low Voltage Conductors - World Music																							
450	Pull Line & Lighting Voltage Conductors - World Music	1 day	Tue 8/1/17	Tue 8/1/17														8/1	Pull Line & Lighting Voltage Conductors - World Music																						



# Sacajawea Middle School

## Project Schedule

Tue 7/18/17

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	M 17	T 18	W 19	T 20	F 21	S 22	S 23	M 24	T 25	W 26	T 27	F 28	S 29	S 30	M 31	T 1	W 2	T 3	F 4	S 5	S 6	M 7	T 8	W 9	T 10	F 11	S 12
451	Pull Line & Lighting Voltage Conductors - Unisex Changing	1 day	Thu 8/3/17	Thu 8/3/17																	8/3										
460	Install Structural Steel - Area E Existing	8 days	Sat 7/22/17	Mon 7/31/17					7/22																						
462	Fire Sprinkler Rough-in Area E Existing	10 days	Sat 7/29/17	Wed 8/9/17												7/29															
463	Hang/Tape/Finish Gyp Board - Area E Existing	12 days	Mon 7/31/17	Sat 8/12/17																	7/31										
523	Office/Library Renovation	55 days	Mon 6/12/17	Mon 8/28/17																											
533	Frame Interior Library Walls	25 days	Wed 6/21/17	Thu 7/20/17																											
539	Frame Interior Offices Walls	17 days	Mon 6/26/17	Wed 7/26/17																											
537	Install Masonry Walls - Offices	4 days	Fri 6/30/17	Tue 7/11/17																											
535	Rough-in Mechanical - Library	9 days	Fri 7/7/17	Fri 7/21/17																											
532	Install Hollow Metal Frames - Library	3 days	Sat 7/8/17	Mon 7/17/17																											
534	Rough-in Electrical - Library	7 days	Sat 7/15/17	Sat 7/22/17																											
538	Install Hollow Metal Frames - Offices	8 days	Fri 7/14/17	Sat 7/22/17																											
536	Rough-in Fire Suppression System - Library	4 days	Mon 7/24/17	Thu 7/27/17																											
541	Rough-in Electrical - Offices	12 days	Tue 7/18/17	Mon 7/31/17	7/18																										
542	Rough-in Mechanical - Offices	12 days	Tue 7/18/17	Mon 7/31/17	7/18																										
543	Rough-in Fire Suppression System - Offices	10 days	Tue 7/18/17	Fri 7/28/17	7/18																										
540	Hang/Tape/Finish Interior Library Walls	7 days	Fri 7/28/17	Fri 8/4/17												7/28															
545	Hang/Tape/Finish Interior Offices Walls	8 days	Mon 7/24/17	Tue 8/1/17												7/24															
544	Install Acoustical Insulation - Library	1 day	Mon 7/31/17	Mon 7/31/17																											
547	Install Acoustical Insulation - Offices	3 days	Wed 7/26/17	Fri 7/28/17																											
546	Paint Walls - Library	5 days	Thu 8/3/17	Tue 8/8/17																											
550	Paint Walls - Offices	7 days	Sat 7/29/17	Sat 8/5/17																											
555	Install Ceiling Grid - Offices	6 days	Tue 8/1/17	Mon 8/7/17																											
556	Install Casework & Countertops - Offices	5 days	Tue 8/1/17	Sat 8/5/17																											
557	Install Doors & Hardware - Offices	10 days	Tue 8/1/17	Fri 8/11/17																											
558	Install Lighting Fixtures - Offices	6 days	Wed 8/2/17	Tue 8/8/17																											
559	Install Mechanical Fixtures, Trim & Controls - Offices	6 days	Wed 8/2/17	Tue 8/8/17																											
475	Grade Wing Renovations	49 days	Mon 6/12/17	Sat 8/19/17																											

# Sacajawea Middle School

## Project Schedule

Tue 7/18/17

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	M 17	T 18	W 19	T 20	F 21	S 22	S 23	M 24	T 25	W 26	T 27	F 28	S 29	S 30	M 31	T 1	W 2	T 3	F 4	S 5	S 6	M 7	T 8	W 9	T 10	F 11	S 12
478	<b>Bulletin 52 - SMS Existing VAV &amp; AHU Controls</b>	<b>57.25 days</b>	<b>Mon 6/12/17</b>	<b>Fri 8/18/17</b>																											
480	Remove Actuator and Replace Controls part of Valve.	15 days	Tue 6/20/17	Mon 7/24/17																											
481	Remove AHU Controls and Replace with new Bcnet controls	15 days	Mon 7/24/17	Thu 8/10/17																											
483	<b>Alternate #1 - Grade Wing Skylights</b>	<b>59 days</b>	<b>Mon 6/12/17</b>	<b>Sat 8/19/17</b>																											
486	Prep Area for 4 Skylights each wing	8 days	Fri 6/16/17	Fri 7/14/17																											
487	Weld Steel Frames in Roof Joist	2 days	Sat 7/15/17	Mon 7/17/17																											
488	Cut Roofing Back to Build Curbs for Kalwall	4 days	Mon 7/24/17	Thu 7/27/17																											
489	Steel Stud Framing Curbs and Soffits for Skylights	4 days	Fri 7/28/17	Tue 8/1/17																											
490	Drywall Hang Tape and Finish	4 days	Wed 8/2/17	Mon 8/7/17																											
495	<b>Alternate #2 - Operable Partition</b>	<b>48 days</b>	<b>Mon 6/12/17</b>	<b>Mon 8/7/17</b>																											
499	Prep Area for Steel Beam for Partition Wall	2 days	Mon 6/26/17	Tue 6/27/17																											
501	Steel Stud Framing for Walls and Soffit at Partitions	4 days	Tue 7/11/17	Fri 7/14/17																											
502	Drywall Hang Tape and Finish	4 days	Wed 7/19/17	Mon 7/24/17																											
503	Paint Walls and Soffit	3 days	Tue 7/25/17	Thu 7/27/17																											
504	Install Partition Track	2 days	Fri 7/28/17	Sat 7/29/17																											
505	Install Operable Partition walls	4 days	Mon 7/31/17	Thu 8/3/17																											
507	Frame Interior Walls - Grade Wings	12 days	Thu 7/6/17	Wed 7/19/17																											
508	Patch, Infill, & Recondition Masonry Walls - Grade Wings	6 days	Fri 7/7/17	Thu 7/13/17																											
509	Rough-in Electrical - Grade Wings	9 days	Tue 7/11/17	Thu 7/20/17																											
510	Hang, Tape, and Finish Interior Walls - Grade Wings	7 days	Sat 7/15/17	Sat 7/22/17																											
511	Rough-in Mechanical - Grade Wings	8 days	Tue 7/11/17	Wed 7/19/17																											
512	Rough-in Fire Sprinkler System - Grade Wings	5 days	Fri 7/14/17	Wed 7/19/17																											
513	Install Acoustical Insulation - Grade Wings	4 days	Wed 7/19/17	Sat 7/22/17																											
514	Install Ceiling Grid - Grade Wings	2 days	Mon 7/24/17	Tue 7/25/17																											
515	Install Mechanical Equipment and Trim - Grade Wings	4 days	Mon 7/24/17	Thu 7/27/17																											
516	Install Lighting and Electrical Devices - Grade Wings	3 days	Mon 7/24/17	Wed 7/26/17																											
517	Install Fire Sprinkler Devices and Trim - Grade Wings	3 days	Mon 7/24/17	Wed 7/26/17																											
518	Drop Ceiling Grid - Grade Wings	3 days	Fri 7/28/17	Mon 7/31/17																											

# Sacajawea Middle School

## Project Schedule

Tue 7/18/17

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	M 17	T 18	W 19	T 20	F 21	S 22	S 23	M 24	T 25	W 26	T 27	F 28	S 29	S 30	M 31	T 1	W 2	T 3	F 4	S 5	S 6	M 7	T 8	W 9	T 10	F 11	S 12
519	Install Flooring - Grade Wings	2 days	Sat 7/29/17	Mon 7/31/17												7/29															
521	Install Division 10 Specialties - Grade Wings	2 days	Tue 8/1/17	Wed 8/2/17																8/1											
520	Install Fire Alarm Devices - Grade Wings	1 day	Tue 8/1/17	Tue 8/1/17																8/1											
522	Clean Grade Wings	2 days	Wed 8/2/17	Thu 8/3/17																8/2											
571	<b>Café Commons</b>	<b>42 days</b>	<b>Mon 6/12/17</b>	<b>Wed 8/9/17</b>																											
589	<b>Old Gym Acoustic Work</b>	<b>37 days</b>	<b>Mon 6/19/17</b>	<b>Wed 8/9/17</b>																											
591	Hang Accoustical Panels on the Walls	3 days	Mon 7/24/17	Wed 7/26/17							7/24																				
592	Future Electrical Work for Bleachers - Rough-In	10 days	Thu 7/27/17	Wed 8/9/17											7/27																
577	Rough-in Mechanical - Café Commons	9 days	Mon 7/10/17	Wed 7/19/17																											
576	Rough-in Electrical - Café Commons	3 days	Tue 7/18/17	Thu 7/20/17	7/18																										
575	Patch, Infill, & Recondition Masonry Walls - Café Commons	2 days	Wed 7/19/17	Thu 7/20/17	7/19																										
578	Rough-in Fire Sprinkler System - Café Commons	1 day	Mon 7/24/17	Mon 7/24/17											7/24																
579	Patch Concrete Floor - Café Commons	4 days	Fri 7/21/17	Tue 7/25/17						7/21																					
580	Install Ceiling Grid - Café Commons	1 day	Wed 7/26/17	Wed 7/26/17											7/26																
581	Install Lighting and Electrical Devices - Café Commons	2 days	Thu 7/27/17	Fri 7/28/17											7/27																
582	Install Mechanical Equipment and Trim - Café Commons	2 days	Thu 7/27/17	Fri 7/28/17											7/27																
583	Install Fire Sprinkler Devices and Trim - Café Commons	1 day	Thu 7/27/17	Thu 7/27/17											7/27																
584	Drop Ceiling Grid - Café Commons	1 day	Sat 7/29/17	Sat 7/29/17												7/29															
585	Install Fire Alarm Devices - Café Commons	1 day	Mon 7/31/17	Mon 7/31/17													7/31														
586	Install Division 10 Specialties - Café Commons	1 day	Mon 7/31/17	Mon 7/31/17													7/31														
587	Install VCT Flooring - Café Commons	2 days	Tue 8/1/17	Wed 8/2/17																8/1											
588	Clean Café Commons	1 day	Thu 8/3/17	Thu 8/3/17																8/3											
593	<b>Sitework Spring &amp; Summer 2017</b>	<b>100 days</b>	<b>Mon 5/1/17</b>	<b>Wed 9/20/17</b>																											
648	<b>Substantial Completion and Owner Occupancy</b>	<b>20 days</b>	<b>Mon 7/31/17</b>	<b>Fri 8/25/17</b>																											
650	<b>AHJ Requirements</b>	<b>15 days</b>	<b>Mon 7/31/17</b>	<b>Fri 8/18/17</b>																											
652	Bozeman Building notification and inspection	15 days	Mon 7/31/17	Fri 8/18/17																7/31											

Sacajawea Middle School  
Additions & Renovations



# Contingency Tracking Log

7/13/2017

Bulletin Pricing Request	Description	Generating Document - RFI, Submittal, CCD, ASI,	Use of Funds	Date Submitted	Approved	Type of Change*		
			Cost Impact			Owner Alternates Scope Change to the GMP	Owner - Change In Scope Change to the GMP	GC/CM Directed Change No Change to the GMP
						Alternate Budget  \$600,000.00	Owner Contingency Project Total \$131,487.00	Construction Contingency Phase I & II & Alts \$244,525.00 \$370,416.00 \$29,345.00
								Da
1	Emergency Egress Lighting Credit for Inverters	Design Team M-M	\$ (15,297.00)	6/23/16	\$ (15,297.00)			\$ (15,297.00)
2	Eliminate Grade Wing Exterior Wall Framing for exposed CMU inside Face of Classroom	Martel /A&E Cost Savings	\$ 15,655.00	6/23/16	Not Taken			N/A
3	Pump House Power Line Relocation for Gym/Music Expansion	RFI # 003	\$ 16,698.00	7/1/16	\$ 16,698.00			\$ 16,698.00
4	New Foundation/Footings at B Wing	RFI # 002	\$ 25,278.00	7/28/16	\$ 25,278.00			\$ 25,278.00
5	Civil Permit Plans dated 6.07.16 Changes	Sanderson & Permit Changes	\$ 92,130.00	7/27/16	\$ 67,653.00			\$ 67,653.00
6	VAV Box Schedule, Elevations Update (No Cost Change)	A&E Design Team	No Cost Change		\$ -			\$ -
7A	Basketball Court Concrete 7" to 6" SOG	A&E Design Team	\$ (1,465.00)	8/2/16	\$ (1,465.00)			\$ (1,465.00)
7B	Batt and Spray foam Insulation.	A&E Design Team	\$ 5,246.00	8/2/16	\$ 5,246.00			\$ 5,246.00
8	Shop Drawings Structural Connections and Steel Update	Submittal # 051200-005 Existing Cor	\$ 15,236.00	Rev 2 9/21/16	\$ 15,236.00			\$ 15,236.00
9	MEP Updates (No Cost Change)	A&E Design Team	\$ -	8/2/16	\$ -			\$ -
10	RFI 008 Grade Wing Interior Footings - Eliminated some excavation and compacted fill at the interior footings	RFI 008	\$ (15,309.00)	8/3/16	\$ (15,309.00)			\$ (15,309.00)
11	RFI 014 Detail at Grade wing walls for Steel Columns - Eliminated excavation and compacted fill at the interior pad footings	RFI 014	\$ (15,656.00)	8/3/16	\$ (15,656.00)			\$ (15,656.00)
12	SMS Green House Contractor to Discard	BSD7 Owner directed change	No Cost Change	8/17/16	\$ -			No Cost Change
13	City of Bozeman Permit Review Plumbing Updates	M-M and Permit Changes	No Cost Change	9/1/16	\$ -			No Cost Change
14	RFI 018 Dewatering Well New Pump and Controls to replace old parts that were not working	RFI 018 Existing Conditions	\$ 2,952.00	9/1/16	\$ 2,952.00			\$ 2,952.00
15	Stormwater Pond Revision with Chain Link Fence	Sanderson & City of BZN Permit Cha	\$ 5,704.00	9/21/16	\$ 5,704.00			\$ 5,704.00
16	Bulletin 016- RFI 020 Area G Foundation Depth	RFI # 020 and Martel Letter	\$ 12,638.00	10/14/16	\$ 12,638.00			\$ 12,638.00
17	Bulletin 017 RFI 020 Area E&F Soil Conditions for Footings	TD&H soil Inspection & Letter	\$ 20,737.00	10/25/16	\$ 20,737.00			\$ 20,737.00
18	RFI 022 Rigid Insulation @ Perimeter Foundation	RFI 022	\$ (8,113.00)	11/3/16	\$ (8,113.00)			\$ (8,113.00)
19	Fire Alarm System Overlap Ph-1 & Ph-2 & Device Change	Meeting with Simplex Grinnell	\$ (2,355.00)	10/18/16	\$ (2,355.00)			\$ (2,355.00)
20	RFI 024 Science Prep Room walls from CMU to Metal Stud	RFI 024 Non-Structural Masonry Wal	\$ (8,436.00)	11/21/16	\$ (8,436.00)			\$ (8,436.00)
21	Mechanical Changes in Supply Grills Area A	A&E Design Team	No Cost Change	12/9/16	No Cost Change			No Cost Change
22	Divide the SPED Suite into two classrooms Rev 2	Owner Directed Change	\$ 4,697.00	Rev 3 06.20.17	Pending (A&E)		\$ 4,697.00	
23	SPED vanity	Owner Directed Change	\$ 2,031.00	11/30/16	\$ 2,031.00		\$ 2,031.00	
24	Reuse existing doors and/or frames at Area E.	Martel /A&E Cost Savings	\$ (386.00)	12/15/16	\$ (386.00)			\$ (386.00)
25	RFI 29 Area B C & G Plumbing Piping & Existing Sewer Inve	RFI 029/ RFI 064	\$ 15,553.00	4/21/17	\$ 15,553.00			\$ 15,553.00
26	Extend & Modify existing roof drains at Area E	Existing Condition/Site Walk BSD7	\$ 4,831.00	1/18/17	\$ 4,831.00			\$ 4,831.00
27	RFI 039 Removal of VCT flooring in Grade Wings	RFI 039	\$ 5,160.00	4/12/17	\$ 5,160.00			\$ 5,160.00
28	Changes in Toilet Accessories	Owner Directed Change	\$ 1,767.00	Rev 1 03/23/17	\$ 1,767.00		\$ 1,767.00	

Contingency Left	\$	(54,473.00)	\$	109,500.00	\$516,589.00
------------------	----	-------------	----	------------	--------------

-80-

**Project:** Sacajawea Middle School

**Location of Project:** 3525 S. 3<sup>rd</sup> Ave  
Bozeman, MT 59715

**Conditions/Temperature:** 70's, sun

**Prepared By:** Jennifer Dunn

**Date Issued:** 6/19/2017

**Project Number:** 15129

**Date & Time of Field Visit:** 06/19/2017  
2 PM

**Contractors on Site:** Mike Wilkinson  
Russ Bassett  
Dave Gaworski

**Distribution:** Mike Wilkinson  
Alena Robson  
Russ Bassett  
Dave Gaworski  
Todd Swinehart  
Brad Doll  
Uploaded to Submittal  
Exchange

**Observations/Actions/Decisions Pending/Follow-Up:**

1. A&E Architects and Martel Construction were on site to resolve a dispute of finish level at area E gypsum walls. It was determined the finish appeared to be a Level 4 as specified where corrections had been made. The painter is to cover a section of the corridor in question and the work will be reviewed for compliance. If the work does not appear to be Level 4 quality finish of the gypsum wallboard, GWB subcontractor to repair for refinishing.





<b>Project:</b>	Sacajawea Middle School	<b>Project Number:</b>	15129
<b>Location of Project:</b>	3525 S. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Bozeman, MT 59715	<b>Date &amp; Time of Field Visit:</b>	06/23/2017 2 PM
<b>Conditions/Temperature:</b>	70, sunny	<b>Contractors on Site:</b>	Russ Bassett Dave Gaworski
<b>Prepared By:</b>	Jennifer Dunn	<b>Distribution:</b>	Mike Wilkinson Alena Robson Russ Bassett Dave Gaworski Todd Swinehart Brad Doll Uploaded to Submittal Exchange
<b>Date Issued:</b>	7/13/2017		

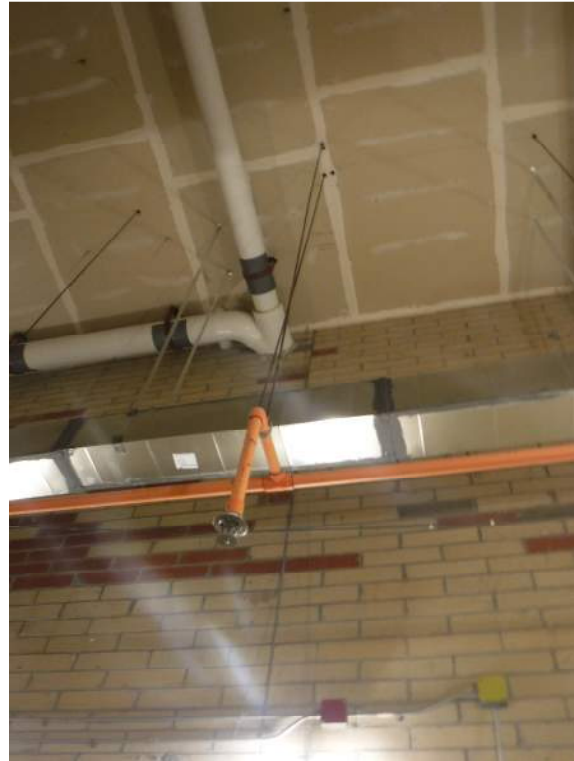
**Observations/Actions/Decisions Pending/Follow-Up:**

1. A&E Architects, BCE and Morrison Miele were and Martel Construction were on site to resolve issues.
2. An RFI will be issued for the following items
  - a. A roof drain must drop below a new beam at the band room. The CMU where the connection will have to be made will require cutting the existing HCM wall. BCE to confirm if there are any issues.
  - b. At the Commons, a roof drain comes down behind the existing angled bump in. Relocating would require going under or through a footing. A&E to look at alternate options to leave in place.
  - c. At the existing library a roof drain comes down behind an angled bump to be removed and would be located in a restroom (A33). Restroom must remain ADA. A&E to confirm size of space for ADA conformance. BCE to review ramifications to sheer wall if it must go into wall.
  - d. There is a conflict with the door swing at the small groups/teachers at D wing for with a roof drain. A&E and BCE to explore options to relocate door entrance to keep clearances and avoid major structural issues.
3. Reconfigure fountain plumbing so fits in a 4" wall at small groups (D1) in Area D.
4. Darker joint color selected to match darker grout covered with anti-graffiti.
5. Hose bib at Area A to be abandoned in place. There is no brown brick to infill it properly.

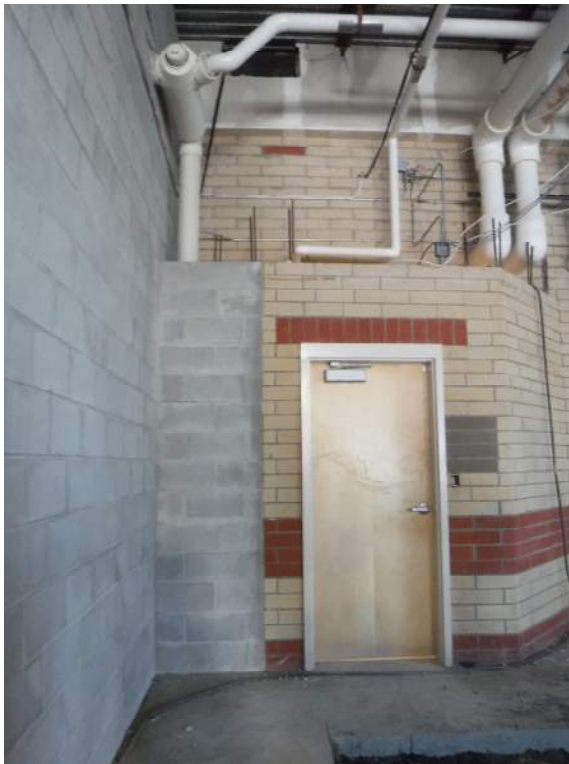




Grade Commons



Area E connection at corridor



Area A Restroom



Area D Small Groups



Hose bib to be left in place



New joint color selected to match darker grout with anti-graffiti

<b>Project:</b>	Sacajawea Middle School	<b>Project Number:</b>	15129
<b>Location of Project:</b>	3525 S. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Bozeman, MT 59715	<b>Date &amp; Time of Field Visit:</b>	06/29/2017 11:30 AM
<b>Conditions/Temperature:</b>	Low 60's, cloudy	<b>Contractors on Site:</b>	Russ Bassett Dave Gaworski
<b>Prepared By:</b>	Jennifer Dunn	<b>Distribution:</b>	Mike Wilkinson Alena Robson Russ Bassett Dave Gaworski Todd Swinehart Brad Doll Uploaded to Submittal Exchange
<b>Date Issued:</b>	7/13/2017		

**Observations/Actions/Decisions Pending/Follow-Up:**

1. A&E Architects, BCE, Morrison Maiele the client and Martel Construction were on site to observe the progress of work.
2. Contractor to issue an RFI for the furout at NW wall in A48. A&E to confirm if it is required or can be removed from scope of work.
3. The K13 has been sprayed at the existing gym. The area still needs to be cleaned.
4. The headers at the gym active health and fitness room storefronts has been repaired.
5. The contractor is to issue an RFI concerning existing doors being reused that need repair or replacement.
6. The micropiles and framing were underway in area A.
7. Beams for the operable partition are being installed at areas B, C and D.
8. The patio at the south gym entrance has been repaired.
9. Metal panel is installed on area G except at the northwest side.





Library Demolition and Framing



Area D partition prep



Wall at A48



Demo Area E



Music Room



Gym ceiling



Active Health



South Entrance Patio



Damaged Door at Area G

<b>Project:</b>	Sacajawea Middle School	<b>Project Number:</b>	15129
<b>Location of Project:</b>	3525 S. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Bozeman, MT 59715	<b>Date &amp; Time of Field Visit:</b>	06/29/2017 11:30 AM
<b>Conditions/Temperature:</b>	90, sunny	<b>Contractors on Site:</b>	Russ Bassett Dave Gaworski
<b>Prepared By:</b>	Jennifer Dunn	<b>Distribution:</b>	Mike Wilkinson Alena Robson Russ Bassett Dave Gaworski Todd Swinehart Brad Doll Uploaded to Submittal Exchange
<b>Date Issued:</b>	7/13/2017		

**Observations/Actions/Decisions Pending/Follow-Up:**

1. A&E Architects, BCE, Morrison Maierle the client and Martel Construction were on site to observe the progress of work.
2. Operable partition framing is installed at area B, C and D.
3. The fire wall at area C was reviewed. A&E to get Cal and Jack from the City of Bozeman on site with Morrison Maierle to review issues with the duct work and access to install dampers and firewall materials.
4. Drawings for relocation of roof drain at D1 to be resubmitted with pipe in correct wall.
5. A&E to review detail at window and framing at SPED suite to allow for windows to be operable.
6. Patios at area B reviewed for locations of additional boulders to be installed.
7. At area E, beams are installed so wall demolition may begin.
8. Gym floor decking has acclimated but humidity is too high for install at this time.
9. A&E to determine if the pipes and conduit should be painted to match the walls.
10. Work at the site on the south has pond dug out and water moving to the north pond temporarily.
11. The property line at the south east corner has been established and a pin installed.





Grade Wing B



Area G



Area F



Area G



Area E



Area C – Firewall



Area E



Area B Patio



SPED suite





Area A



SPED Suite



South Site Work

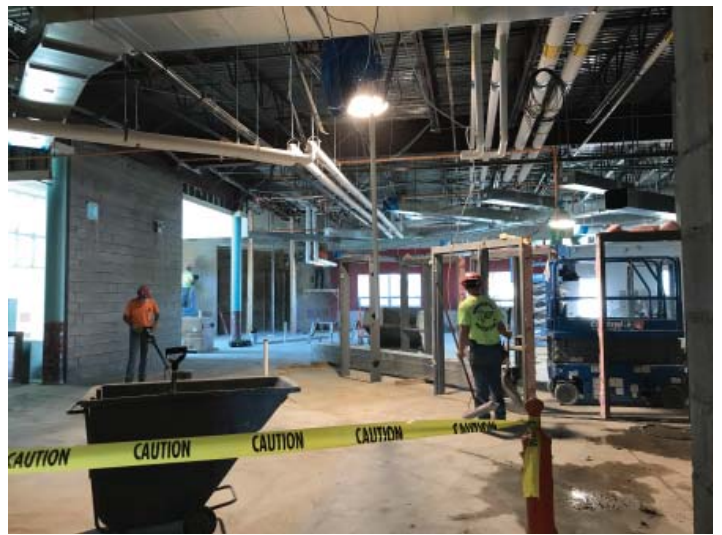
PROJECT: Sacajawea Middle School Upgrade & Expansion Project Budget & Cost Control BSD7 # 16-32-01					
		Original Budget:	GMP Phase 1:	GMP Phase 2:	Expenditures
Date (original):		03-Nov-15			15-Jul-17
Date (revised):			25-May-16	10-Aug-16	
<b>FUNDING:</b>					
1. Bond Levy		\$16,000,000.00			
2. Bond Premium		\$600,000.00			
3.					
4.					
5.					
<b>Total Funding Available:</b>		<b>\$16,600,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
<b>Design Costs:</b>					
1. Basic Services -					
a. Schematic Design		\$164,600.00			\$164,600.00
b. Design Development/Preliminary Design		\$207,850.00			\$207,850.00
c. Construction Documents		\$424,410.00			\$423,859.30
d. Bidding		\$20,864.00			\$10,432.00
e. Construction Administration		\$252,650.00			\$237,227.48
f. Reimbursables					\$2,409.87
<b>Additional Services -</b>					
a. Programming/Planning					
b. Specialty Consultants:					
1) Acoustic Engineering		\$6,700.00			\$6,700.00
2) Information Technology Design		\$21,460.00			\$21,460.00
3) Landscape Architect		\$16,000.00			\$16,000.00
4) Civil Site Survey		\$4,500.00			\$4,500.00
5) Fire Sprinkler Design		\$2,464.00			\$2,464.00
6) Signage & Graphics		\$3,000.00			\$0.00
7) Commissioning (unless done independently)					\$0.00
c. Geotechnical Investigation		\$9,200.00			\$11,590.94
d. Record Drawings/As-Builts (including CAD files)		\$9,000.00			\$0.00
e. Warranty Inspections		\$3,500.00			\$0.00
f. Other -					
1)					
2)					
<b>Supplemental Services -</b>					
a.					
b.					
<b>Miscellaneous/Other Design Services -</b>					
a.					
b.					
c.					
d.					
<b>Design Services Total:</b>		<b>\$1,146,198.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,109,093.59</b>
					\$37,104.41 Remaining Funds
<b>District Costs:</b>					
1. Furnishing Allowance		\$245,000.00			\$20,587.00
2. Technical Equipment Allowance					\$56,565.43
3. Voice/Data/Fiber Optics Allowance					\$0.00
4. Moving Expenses		\$20,000.00			\$3,098.36
5. Facilities Office Project Support (OCR)		\$73,000.00			\$71,542.17
6. Liability Insurance					\$12,138.42
7. Bond Underwriting					\$329,640.29
8. Bond Financing					\$38,682.79
9. Miscellaneous/Other					\$684,675.53
<b>Agency Costs Total:</b>		<b>\$338,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,216,929.99</b>
					(\$878,929.99) Remaining Funds
<b>Construction-Related Costs &amp; Services:</b>					
1. GC/CM Pre-Construction Fee		\$18,000.00			\$18,000.00
2. Advertising		\$150.00			\$562.90
3. State/City/Municipality					
a. Impact Fees Assessment		\$145,620.00			\$134,867.81
b. Planning Department Review Fee		\$600.00			\$0.00
c. Plan Review Fee		\$20,910.00			\$21,700.50
d. Construction Permit - Plan Check Review Fee		\$17,000.00			\$20,572.88
4. Utilities		\$34,403.00			\$34,403.00
5. Classroom Relocation					\$0.00
6. Construction Materials Testing/Inspections					\$0.00
7. Special Inspection Fee		\$30,000.00			\$54,377.96
8. Commissioning		\$56,450.00			\$14,112.50
9. HazMat Testing/Clearance					\$0.00
10. Electronic Locks/Door Security		\$35,000.00			\$25,877.50
11. Miscellaneous Costs & Expenses (Soft Cost Contingency)					\$1,600.31
12. District Construction Contingency		\$131,487.00			\$4,845.80
<b>Construction Services Total:</b>		<b>\$489,620.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$330,921.16</b>
					\$158,698.84 Remaining Funds
<b>PROJECT SOFT-COSTS SUB-TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$1,973,818.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$2,656,944.74</b>
					(\$683,126.74) Remaining Funds
<b>Construction Costs:</b>					
1. Construction Estimate -					
a. Construction Cost			\$4,732,849.00	\$7,151,096.00	\$9,638,795.43
b. General Conditions			\$297,265.00	\$466,072.00	\$396,213.28
c. GC/CM Fee			\$234,879.00	\$376,378.00	\$493,407.50
d. GRT/Bonds/Insurance - included within the CC			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
e. Construction Contingency			\$244,525.00	\$370,416.00	\$0.00
<b>Construction GMP Total:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$5,509,518.00</b>	<b>\$8,363,962.00</b>	<b>\$10,528,416.21</b>
					\$13,873,480.00 Total Construction Services
					\$3,345,063.79 Remaining Funds
2. Alternative/Added Construction Cost					
1) Phase 1 Alternatives					
Alt. #1 - Add Skylights to Grade Wings			\$105,024.00		
Alt. #2 - Add Operable Partition Walls to Classrooms			\$98,288.00		
Alt. #3 - Replace VAV's in Existing Classrooms			\$157,440.00		
Alt. #4 - Install Access Road			\$72,358.00		
2) Phase 2 Alternatives					
Alt. #1 - VAV & Controls Replacement and Retrofit				\$81,211.00	
Alt. #2 - Wegner Practice Modules in Music Room				\$92,308.00	
Alt. #3 - Add Paint Hood & Vent at Video Tech				\$10,367.00	
Alt. #5 - Add Rubber Flooring in Fitness Rooms					
Alt. #6 - Site Furnishings in Courtyard				\$21,663.00	
Alt. #9 - Add Structural Support for future gym partition wall					
Alt. #10 - Insulation and Framing Revision					
Alt. #11 - Added Exterior Canopy at Electives Wing				\$23,747.00	
3) Contract Change Orders -					
#1					
#2					
#3					
#4					
<b>Added Total:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$433,110.00</b>	<b>\$229,296.00</b>	
b. Other Construction Contracts:					
1) Solar Array Allowance				\$25,000.00	\$2,647.20
2)					\$0.00

Other Contracts Total:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$2,647.20	\$22,352.80 Remaining Funds
PROJECT HARD-COSTS SUB-TOTAL:		\$0.00	\$5,942,628.00	\$8,618,258.00	\$10,531,063.41	Does Not Include Alternative/Added Cost
PROJECT COST TOTALS:						
Total Funding:		\$16,600,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
1. Soft-Costs Sub-Total		\$1,973,818.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,656,944.74	
2. Hard-Costs Sub-Total		\$0.00	\$5,942,628.00	\$8,618,258.00	\$10,531,063.41	
Total Costs:		\$1,973,818.00	\$5,942,628.00	\$8,618,258.00	\$13,188,008.15	
Remaining Balance:		\$14,626,182.00	\$8,683,554.00	\$65,296.00	\$3,411,991.85	





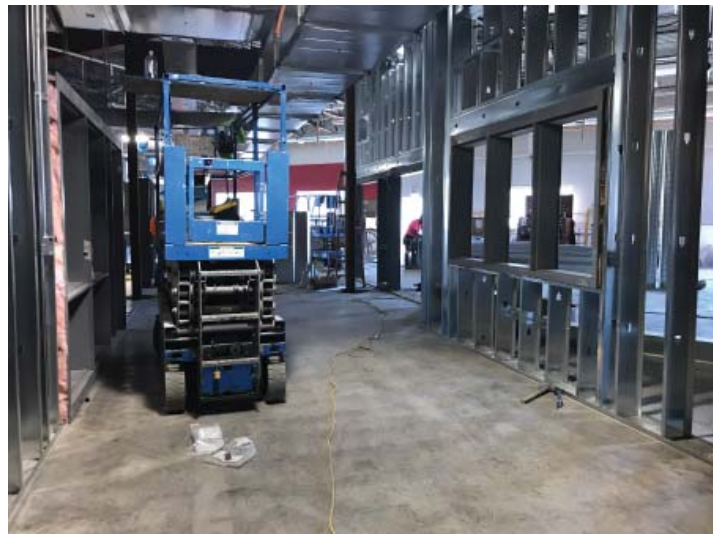
Demo work - main corridor.



Demo work - new administration area.



Demo and prep work for new classroom operable partition wall.



New steel framing for connection corridor between administration area and library.



Finished exterior cladding and concrete work outside of new electives wing.





New chorus space - awaiting ceiling and flooring materials.



Falsework for wall removal to make space for new music rooms.



New HE space - awaiting ceiling and flooring material.




New secondary gym space. Wood flooring being acclimated prior to installation.



New HE space located off of secondary gym.



New HE space located off of secondary gym.

	Wilson	Willett	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

CATEGORY: SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

ORIGINATED  
BY: Robert Watson,  
Superintendent

OTHERS  
INVOLVED: N/A

DATA  
EXPANSION: None

COST/FUND  
SOURCE: N/A


#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: None  
July 24, 2017

#### DISCUSSION:

The Superintendent will normally give a brief oral report on miscellaneous items of interest to the District.

- ESSA Update

	Arneson	Fischer	Lusin	Neil	Reinhardt	Tage	Willeit	Wilson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: REQUESTS, CALENDAR, CONCERNS, REPORTS, FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS AND OPEN MEETING TOPICS FOR NEXT MEETING

CATEGORY: BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ORIGINATED BY: N/A

OTHERS INVOLVED: N/A

DATA EXPANSION: None


COST/FUND SOURCE: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: July 24, 2017

#### DISCUSSION:

This agenda item will offer the opportunity for Board Members to present items they would like discussed in the open session of the next regular meeting or to make requests, express concerns, give reports, and discuss calendar items.

	Arneson	Fischer	Lusin	Neil	Reinhardt	Tage	Willeit	Wilson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

CATEGORY: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

ORIGINATED BY: Board of Trustees

OTHERS INVOLVED: N/A

DATA EXPANSION: None

COST/FUND SOURCE: N/A


#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: No official action required.

#### DISCUSSION:

This agenda item will offer the opportunity for a public input period: Members of the community are given an opportunity to make brief comments to the Board on any matters not included in the agenda.



	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

**TITLE:** PROCESS TO INSURE  
 SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF A  
 HIGH PERFORMANCE BUILDING  
 - HIGH SCHOOL #2

**CATEGORY:** ACTION ITEM - SINGULAR

**ORIGINATED BY:** Todd Swinehart,  
 Director of Facilities

**OTHERS INVOLVED:** Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent  
 Operations, CTA Architects Engineers

**DATA EXPANSION:** District Policy #9233; State of Montana,  
[High Performance Building Standards & Goals](#)

**COST/FUND SOURCE:** N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

**ACTION:** High School District ACTION  
 Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Shall the board select a third party rating as outlined in District Policy #9233 for the development of High School #2?

#### FACTS:

1. The Board of Trustees meet on December 12, 2016 to discuss the proposed modifications to Board Policy #9233 – Sustainability Building Design and Construction Standards - which revised the current District energy policy to adopt the current State of Montana High Performance Building Standards.
2. Board Policy #9233 was subsequently adopted at the January 9, 2017 meeting.
3. Policy #9233 mandates that the State of Montana High Performance Building Standards will only be applicable to new buildings and that any type of third party verification shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
4. The Board discussed this issue at their June 12, 2017 meeting and postponed a decision to this meeting.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the District follow the State of Montana High Performance Building Standards pursuant to District Policy #9233 and that the administration investigate the use of the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification process for High School 2. Regardless of whether 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification is pursued administration shall develop an accountability process to insure a LEED Silver or CHPS equivalent is met.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

1. Choose a different 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification to pursue.
2. Do not pursue 3<sup>rd</sup> party certification.

DISCUSSION:

The State of Montana High Performance Building Standards mandates that any new building in excess of \$5,000,000 shall achieve a minimum U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Silver standard or a Green Globes Rating of a minimum Two Globes rating or equivalent certification level in other appropriate standards. Per policy #9233, the Board of Trustees agreed to follow these standards but decided to determine on a case-by-case basis whether to pursue actual 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Certification. The District has utilized the EnergyStar Portfolio Manager building performance tracking application going back to 1999.


More information about CHPS can be found here: <http://www.chps.net/dev/Drupal/node>.

## SCHOOL FACILITIES

Sustainable Building Design and Construction Standards

Bozeman Public Schools strives to design and construct all new facilities in an environmentally sustainable and prudent manner. In doing so, standard best practices along with maintaining optimized energy efficiency, shall include:

1. Adoption of the most current version of the *State of Montana High Performance Building Standards and Goals*. <http://architecture.mt.gov/Design#169722271-high-performance-building-standards> with the following modifications:
  - Standards and Goals will only be applicable to new buildings.
  - Requirement 1.3 C for third-party certification or rating will be determined on a case-by-case basis, as approved by the Board of Trustees.
2. Maintain the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Energy Use Index benchmarking for all District owned buildings.

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

ISSUE: RESOLUTION RELATING TO \$100,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS; SERIES 2017A

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - SINGULAR

ORIGINATED BY: Mike Waterman, District Clerk

OTHERS INVOLVED: Rob Watson, Superintendent; Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations; Dan Semmens, Dorsey Whitney; Bridget Ekstrom, DA Davidson

DATA EXPANSION: Draft Final Resolution; Bond Summary Document; Pricing Comparison Worksheet; [Final Official Statement](#)

COST/FUND SOURCE: \$149,195,786/High School Debt Service Fund

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Shall the Board approve the Resolution to award the sale of the 2017 High School General Obligation Bonds?

#### FACTS:

1. On May 2, 2017, Bozeman High School voters authorized the District to issue up to \$125,000,000 in bonds to finance the construction of a second high school and renovations to Bozeman High School.
2. On June 22, 2017, Moody's Investors Service reaffirmed the Bozeman High School District's AA2 rating—the highest rating assigned to any school district in Montana.
3. \$100,000,000 of the bonds were offered for sale and successfully sold on July 13, 2017. Final true interest cost of the issue is 2.94%. During the election cycle, interest was estimated at 6%.
4. \$25,000,000 remains authorized but not issued. A subsequent issue is expected at a later date.
5. The District's legal counsel, Dorsey Whitney, with input from Steve Johnson, Mike Waterman, and Bridget Ekstrom, DA Davidson, has prepared the attached resolution. The District is responsible for preparing the Official Statement and was assisted by DA Davidson.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended the Board approve the attached Resolution relating to \$100,000,000 general obligation bonds, series 2017; fixing the form and details, making covenants with respect thereto, authorizing the execution and delivery and levying taxes for the payment thereof and approving the official statement related thereto.

DISCUSSION:

At the time of the election, the District estimated total finance costs of the project as well as projected tax impacts of the issue. Since not all of the authorized bonds have been issued, final comparisons to those projections are not yet available. However, the table below presents known numbers for this issue (highlighted cells) and estimates for an as-yet determined future issue compared to election estimates:

Issue Date	Issue Amount	Interest Cost	Maximum Monthly Tax Impact per \$100,000 Assessed Value
<b>2017 Actual</b>	<b>\$ 100,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 49,180,786</b>	<b>\$ 4.57</b>
TBD, likely 2019	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 15,683,725	\$ 1.24
<b>Total Projected</b>	<b>\$ 125,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 64,864,511</b>	<b>\$ 5.81</b>
Election Estimate	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 92,961,392	\$ 6.97
<b>Projected Savings from Estimate</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 28,096,881</b>	<b>\$ 1.16 (-17%)</b>

The 2017-18 payment will be paid out of bond proceeds, so there will not be a direct tax impact for the first year of the bond.

The District is very pleased with the outcome of the sale. The District wishes to thank Bridget Ekstrom, DA Davidson, and Dan Semmens, Dorsey Whitney, for the assistance in this issuance.

RESOLUTION RELATING TO \$100,000,000 GENERAL  
OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2017A;  
FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS, MAKING COVENANTS  
WITH RESPECT THERETO, AUTHORIZING THE  
EXECUTION AND DELIVERY AND LEVYING TAXES FOR  
THE PAYMENT THEREOF

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of High School District No. 7 (Bozeman), Gallatin County, Montana (the “District”), as follows:

Section 1. Recitals, Authorization and Sale.

1.1 Authorization. At an election duly called, noticed and held on May 2, 2017, this Board was authorized to sell and issue general obligation school building bonds of the District in one or more series in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$125,000,000 for the purpose of accommodating enrollment growth by paying the costs of designing, constructing, furnishing and equipping a new high school on land the District owns bounded by Flanders Mill, Cottonwood, and Durston Roads and the future Oak Street in Bozeman and making associated improvements, including site work such as roads, parking lots, and playing fields on District-owned property and property that serves or is adjacent to the District-owned property, which may include land leased from the City of Bozeman; demolishing, reconfiguring, equipping and furnishing portions of Bozeman High School and undertaking associated site work, including roads, parking lots, playing fields, and stadium improvements; making related improvements; and paying costs associated with the sale and issuance of the bonds (the “Project”). The District has determined that it is in its best interests to proceed at this time with the issuance of a series of bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 (the “Bonds”) to finance a portion of the costs of the Project and pay costs of issuing the Bonds. The District expects to issue at a later date another series of bonds in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$25,000,000 to finance a portion of the costs of the Project and pay associated costs of issuance.

The indebtedness to be evidenced by the Bonds and all other indebtedness of the District does not exceed the limitation as set forth in Section 20-9-406, M.C.A. The District has full power and authority to issue the Bonds.

1.2 Sale. Pursuant to Montana Code Annotated, Section 20-9-430 and a resolution adopted June 12, 2017, this Board determined that it would be in the best interests of the District to sell the Bonds through a negotiated sale to D.A. Davidson & Co., of Great Falls, Montana (the “Purchaser”). The District and the Purchaser have entered into a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated July 13, 2017, relating to the sale of the Bonds, the Bonds to bear interest, mature and contain the further terms and conditions set forth in Section 2.1 of this resolution. To the extent any terms of the Bonds as prescribed herein and in the Bond Purchase Agreement conflict, the provisions of this resolution shall govern.

1.3 Recitals. All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Montana, including Montana Code Annotated, Title 20, Chapter 9, Part 4, as amended, in order to make the Bonds valid and binding general obligations of the District in accordance with their terms and in accordance with the terms of this Resolution have been done,

do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form, time and manner as so required.

## Section 2. The Bonds.

2.1 Principal Amount, Maturities, Denominations, Date, Interest Rates. For the purpose of paying the costs and expenses incurred in construction of the Project and costs of issuing the Bonds and in anticipation of the collection of ad valorem taxes to be levied therefor, the District shall forthwith issue and deliver the Bonds. The Bonds shall be denominated “General Obligation School Building Bonds, Series 2017A,” and shall be dated, as originally issued, and be registered as of, August 3, 2017, each in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof of single maturities. With the exception of the Bonds that are term bonds that mature annually on June 1, the Bonds shall mature semiannually on June 1 and December 1 in the years and principal amounts set forth below, and all the Bonds maturing on the dates and in the principal amounts described below shall bear interest from the date of original issue until paid or duly called for redemption (including mandatory sinking fund redemption as to the term bonds maturing in 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, and 2037) at the rates set forth opposite such dates and amounts, respectively:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>
December 1	2018	\$1,730,000	3.000%	June 1	2026	\$2,385,000	5.000%
June 1	2019	1,755,000	4.000	December 1	2026	2,445,000	5.000
December 1	2019	1,790,000	4.000	June 1	2027	2,510,000	5.000
June 1	2020 <sup>1</sup>	370,000	2.000	December 1	2027	2,570,000	5.000
June 1	2020 <sup>1</sup>	1,455,000	4.000	June 1	2028	2,635,000	4.000
December 1	2020	1,860,000	4.000	December 1	2028	2,690,000	4.000
June 1	2021	1,895,000	4.000	June 1	2029	2,740,000	4.000
December 1	2021	1,935,000	4.000	December 1	2029	2,795,000	4.000
June 1	2022 <sup>1</sup>	630,000	2.000	June 1	2030	2,850,000	4.000
June 1	2022 <sup>1</sup>	1,340,000	5.000	December 1	2030	2,910,000	4.000
December 1	2022	2,010,000	5.000	June 1	2031 <sup>1</sup>	815,000	3.000
June 1	2023	2,065,000	5.000	June 1	2031 <sup>1</sup>	2,155,000	4.000
December 1	2023	2,115,000	5.000	June 1	2032*	6,110,000	4.000
June 1	2024	2,165,000	5.000	June 1	2033*	6,355,000	4.000
December 1	2024	2,220,000	5.000	June 1	2034*	6,610,000	4.000
June 1	2025	2,275,000	5.000	June 1	2035*	6,880,000	4.000
December 1	2025 <sup>1</sup>	295,000	2.000	June 1	2036*	7,155,000	4.000
December 1	2025 <sup>1</sup>	2,040,000	5.000	June 1	2037*	7,445,000	4.000

<sup>1</sup>*Bifurcated Maturities.*

\*Term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as set forth in Section 2.7 below.

Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months.

2.2 Interest Payment Dates. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2017 (each such date, an “Interest Payment Date”), to the owners of record thereof as such appear on the Bond Register, as hereinafter defined, at

the close of business on the fifteenth day, whether or not such day is a Business Day, of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date. "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday of the State of Montana. Upon the original delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser and upon each subsequent transfer or exchange of a Bond pursuant to Section 2.4, the Registrar shall date each Bond as of the date of its authentication. Interest owing on December 1, 2017 and June 1, 2018 in the amount of \$1,379,960.83 and \$2,105,025.00, respectively, is capitalized as and constitutes a part of the Project paid from proceeds of the Bonds. Construction of the Project will be ongoing as of June 1, 2018.

2.3 Method of Payment. The Bonds shall be issued only in fully registered form. The interest on and, upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Registrar, as hereinafter defined, the principal of each Bond, shall be payable by check or draft drawn on the Registrar.

2.4 System of Registration. The District shall appoint, and shall maintain, a bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (the "Registrar"). This Section 2.4 shall establish a system of registration for the Bonds as defined in the Model Public Obligations Registration Act of Montana, Montana Code Annotated, Title 17, Chapter 5, Part 11, as amended.

The effect of registration and the rights and duties of the District and the Registrar with respect thereto shall be as follows:

(a) Bond Register. The Registrar shall keep a register (the "Bond Register") in which the Registrar shall provide for the registration of ownership of the Bonds and the registration of transfers and exchanges of the Bonds entitled to be registered, transferred or exchanged. The term "Holder" or "Bondholder" as used herein means the person (whether a natural person, corporation, association, partnership, trust, governmental unit, or other legal entity) in whose name, as of the date of reference, a Bond is registered in the Bond Register.

(b) Transfer. Upon surrender to the Registrar for transfer of any Bond duly endorsed by the registered owner thereof or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or by an attorney duly authorized by the registered owner in writing, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and maturity, as requested by the transferor. The Registrar may, however, decline to register the transfer of any Bond which has theretofore been selected or called for redemption, in whole or in part.

(c) Exchange. At the option of the Holder of any Bond in a denomination greater than \$5,000, such Bond may be exchanged for other Bonds of authorized denominations, of the same maturity and a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Bond to be exchanged at the office of the Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange the District shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.



(d) Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered upon any transfer or exchange shall be promptly canceled by the Registrar and thereafter delivered to the Gallatin County Treasurer (the "Treasurer").

(e) Improper or Unauthorized Transfer. The Registrar may refuse to transfer any Bond presented to the Registrar for transfer until the Registrar is satisfied that the endorsement on such Bond or separate instrument of transfer is valid and genuine and that the requested transfer is legally authorized. The Registrar shall incur no liability for the refusal, in good faith, to make transfers which it, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized.

(f) Persons Deemed Owners. The District and the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is at any time registered in the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of and (subject to Section 2.2) interest on such Bond and for all other purposes, and all such payments so made to any such Holder shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(g) Taxes, Fees and Charges. For every transfer of Bonds or exchange of Bonds (except an exchange upon a partial redemption of a Bond), the Registrar may impose upon the owner thereof a charge sufficient to reimburse the Registrar for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

(h) Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Registrar shall deliver a new Bond of like amount, number, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of any such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for any such Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon the payment of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Registrar in connection therewith; and, in the case of a Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar of evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed, stolen or lost, and of the ownership thereof, and upon furnishing to the Registrar an appropriate bond or indemnity in form, substance and amount satisfactory to it, in which both the District and the Registrar shall be named as obligees. All Bonds so surrendered to the Registrar shall be canceled by it and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the District. If the mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost Bond has already matured or such Bond has been called for redemption in accordance with its terms, it shall not be necessary to issue a new Bond prior to payment.

(i) Notice of Redemption. Upon request by the District, the Registrar shall give notice of redemption of any Bond as provided in Section 2.6 of this Resolution; provided that the District has provided the Registrar with the request at least 45 days prior to the redemption date.

(j) Valid Obligations. All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be the valid obligations of the District evidencing the same debt, and entitled

to the same benefits under this Resolution as the Bonds surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

2.5 Appointment of Registrar. The District hereby appoints U.S. Bank National Association, of Salt Lake City, Utah, as the initial Registrar. The Chair and District Clerk are authorized, upon request of the Registrar, to execute and deliver, on behalf of the District, a contract with U.S. Bank National Association, of Salt Lake City, Utah, as Registrar. Upon merger or consolidation of the Registrar with another corporation, if the resulting corporation is a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States or one of the states of the United States and authorized by law to conduct such business, such corporation shall be authorized to act as successor Registrar. The District agrees to pay the reasonable and customary charges of the Registrar for the services performed. The District reserves the right to remove the Registrar, effective upon not less than thirty days' written notice and upon the appointment and acceptance of a successor Registrar, in which event the predecessor Registrar shall deliver all cash and Bonds in its possession to the successor Registrar and shall deliver the Bond Register to the successor Registrar. On or before each date that interest or principal is payable on the Bonds, without further order of this Board, the Treasurer shall transmit to the Registrar, from available funds of the District, money sufficient for the payment of all principal and interest then due.

2.6 Optional Redemption. Bonds with stated maturities commencing December 1, 2018 through and including June 1, 2027 shall not be subject to optional redemption, but Bonds with stated maturities on December 1, 2027 and later years shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or part, and if in part from such stated maturities and in such principal amounts as the District may designate in writing to the Registrar (or, if no designation is made, in inverse order of maturities and within a maturity in \$5,000 principal amounts selected by the Registrar by lot or other manner it deems fair), on June 1, 2027 and any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and interest accrued to the date of redemption and without premium. The Treasurer shall provide or cause to be provided to the Registrar at least 45 days prior to the redemption date a request that the Registrar deliver a notice of redemption to the registered owners of each Bond by first class mail or, if the registered owner of the Bonds is DTC, the notice of redemption may be sent by electronic means, and the Registrar shall mail or cause to be mailed such notice of redemption or, if the registered owner of the Bonds is DTC, send or cause to be sent such notice of redemption by electronic means, at least thirty days prior to the designated redemption date. No defect in or failure to give such notice shall affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any Bond not affected by such defect or failure. The notice of redemption shall specify the redemption date, redemption price, the numbers, interest rates and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed and the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment. Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to bear interest.

In addition to the notice prescribed by the preceding paragraph, the Treasurer shall also request that the Registrar give, and upon such request the Registrar shall give, at least thirty days prior to the designated redemption date, notice of the redemption of any Bond or Bonds or portions thereof in form and substance and in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph to

the Purchaser, all registered securities depositories then in the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of the character of the Bonds (such depository now being The Depository Trust Company, of New York, New York), and one or more national information services that disseminate information regarding municipal bond redemptions; provided that any defect in or any failure to give any notice of redemption prescribed by this paragraph shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond or portion thereof.

Bonds in a denomination larger than \$5,000 may be redeemed in part in any integral multiple of \$5,000. The owner of any Bond redeemed in part shall receive, upon surrender of such Bond to the Registrar, one or more new Bonds in authorized denominations equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bond so surrendered.

2.7 Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. Each of the Bonds having stated maturities in 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, and 2037 are each subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on December 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year in the principal amount set forth below in \$5,000 principal amounts selected by the Registrar, by lot or other manner it deems fair, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus interest accrued to the redemption date:

<u>Stated Maturity of Term Bonds</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount on Sinking Fund Payment Date</u>
06/01/2032	12/01/2031	\$3,025,000
06/01/2033	12/01/2032	\$3,145,000
06/01/2034	12/01/2033	\$3,270,000
06/01/2035	12/01/2034	\$3,405,000
06/01/2036	12/01/2035	\$3,540,000
06/01/2037	12/01/2036	\$3,685,000

If the term bonds with stated maturities in 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, and 2037 are not previously purchased by the District in the open market or prepaid, \$3,085,000, \$3,210,000, \$3,340,000, \$3,475,000, \$3,615,000, and \$3,760,000 would remain to mature on June 1 in 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, and 2037, respectively. The principal amount of the term bonds required to be redeemed on the above Sinking Fund Payment Dates will be reduced by the principal amount of such term bonds theretofore redeemed at the option of the Board and as to which the District has not previously applied amounts to reduce the principal amount of such bonds on a Sinking Fund Payment Date.

2.8 Form. The Bonds shall be prepared in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto, and by this reference made a part hereof.

2.9 Execution and Delivery. The Bonds shall be forthwith prepared for execution under the direction of the District Clerk, and shall be executed on behalf of the District by the signature of the Chair of the Board of Trustees and attested by the signature of the District Clerk; provided that either or both of such signatures may be printed, engraved or lithographed facsimiles of the originals. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. When the Bonds have been so executed by the District, they shall be registered by the Treasurer in accordance with Montana Code Annotated, Section 20-9-434. Notwithstanding such execution, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless a certificate of authentication on such Bond has been executed by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar. Certificates of authentication on different Bonds need not be signed by the same representative. The executed certificate of authentication on each Bond shall be conclusive evidence that it has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. When the Bonds have been fully executed and authenticated, they shall be delivered by the Registrar to the Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price in accordance with the contract of sale heretofore made and executed. The Purchaser shall not be obligated to see to the application of the purchase price.

2.10 Securities Depository for the Bonds.

(a) For purposes of this Section 2.10, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Beneficial Owner” means, whenever used with respect to a Bond of which DTC, as hereinafter defined, or its nominee is the Holder, the person (or subrogee of the person) recorded as the beneficial owner of such Bond on the records of the Participant, as hereinafter defined, in whose name DTC holds such Bond.

“Cede & Co.” means Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York.

“Participant” means any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.

“Representation Letter” means the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations from the District to DTC, substantially in the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit B, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

(b) The Bonds shall be initially issued as separately authenticated fully registered Bonds, one Bond in the full principal amount of each stated maturity of the

Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of all Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Registrar and the District may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, if any, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Registrar nor the District shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Registrar nor the District shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant, any Person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any Participant, or any other Person which is not shown on the Bond Register as being a registered owner of any Bonds, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Participant, with respect to the payment by DTC or any Participant of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds, with respect to any notice which is permitted or required to be given to owners of Bonds under this Resolution, with respect to the selection by DTC or any Participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or with respect to any consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Bonds. So long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on such Bond, and shall give all notices with respect to such Bond, only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. Unless the services of DTC as securities depository with respect to the Bonds are terminated as provided in subsection (c), no Person other than DTC shall receive any authenticated Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to such new nominee in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof.

(c) In the event the District determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Bonds in the form of Bond certificates, the District may notify DTC and the Registrar, whereupon DTC shall notify the Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds in the form of certificates. In such event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the District and the Registrar and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. In such event the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (e) hereof.

(d) The Chair of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver to DTC the Representation Letter in the form attached as Exhibit B with such changes, omissions, insertions and revisions as the Chair of the Board of Trustees shall deem advisable, and execution of the Representation Letter by the Chair of the Board shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. The Representation Letter shall set forth certain matters with respect to, among other things, notices, consents and approvals by registered owners of the Bonds and Beneficial Owners and payments on the Bonds. The

Registrar shall have the same rights with respect to its actions thereunder as it has with respect to its actions under this resolution.

(e) In the event that any transfer or exchange of Bonds is permitted under paragraph (b) or (c) hereof, such transfer or exchange shall be accomplished upon receipt by the Registrar of the Bonds to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer to the permitted transferee in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. In the event Bonds in the form of certificates are issued to owners other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as owner of all the Bonds, or another securities depository as owner of all the Bonds, the provisions of this Resolution shall also apply to all matters relating thereto, including, without limitation, the printing of such Bonds in the form of Bond certificates and the method of payment of principal of and interest on such Bonds in the form of Bond certificates.

### Section 3. Security Provisions.

3.1 Construction Account; Use of Proceeds. There is hereby created in the building fund of the District a special account designated the “2017A Construction Account” (the “Construction Account”), to be held and administered by the Treasurer separate and apart from all other funds of the District. The District appropriates to the Construction Account (a) proceeds of the sale of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$100,000,000 plus original issue premium remaining after payment of underwriter’s compensation, and (b) all income derived from the investment of amounts on hand in the Construction Account. The Construction Account shall be used solely to defray expenses of the Project, including but not limited to paying costs of issuance of the Bonds, and for the transfer to the Debt Service Account, as hereinafter defined, of amounts sufficient for the payment of interest upon the Bonds prior to the completion and payment of all costs of the Project, including interest due on the Bonds on December 1, 2017 and June 1, 2018 in the aggregate amount of \$3,484,985.83, which the District will capitalize into the capital costs of the Project. Upon completion and payment of all costs of the Project, any remaining proceeds of Bonds in the Construction Account shall be transferred to the Debt Service Account, and the Construction Account may thereupon be discontinued.

3.2 Debt Service Account. There is hereby created in the debt service fund of the District a special account designated the “2017A Debt Service Account” (the “Debt Service Account”), to be held and administered by the Treasurer separate and apart from all other funds of the District so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding and any principal thereof or interest thereon is unpaid. The Debt Service Account shall be used solely to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, including payment of the redemption price of any Bonds duly called for redemption. The District irrevocably appropriates to the Debt Service Account: (a) all funds to be credited and paid thereto in accordance with Section 3.1, including amounts to pay interest on the Bonds on December 1, 2017 and June 1, 2018, (b) the collection of taxes levied in accordance with this Resolution, (c) all income derived from the investment of amounts on hand in the Debt Service Account, (d) any and all money received by the District with respect to the Bonds as “state debt service assistance,” as provided in Montana Code Annotated Sections 20-9-370 and 20-9-371, as amended (the “Debt Service Assistance Act”), and (e) such other money as shall be received and appropriated to the Debt Service Account from time to time.

Section 4. Covenant to Levy Taxes. The full faith and credit and taxing powers of the District shall be and are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Bonds and interest due thereon. The District agrees that it will cause to be levied annually on all taxable property in the District taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. To the extent permitted by the Debt Service Assistance Act, the taxes to be levied in any year for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be reduced by the amount on hand in the Debt Service Account representing available funds to pay debt service. Notwithstanding any such reduction of any tax levy, the District covenants and agrees that if the amount received in any year for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due is not sufficient for such purpose the District will make up such deficiency from other funds of the District available for such purpose or levy on all taxable property in the District an additional tax sufficient to make up such deficiency. The District acknowledges that debt service assistance may not be available through at least the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

Section 5. Tax Matters.

5.1 Use of Project. The Project will be operated by the District and used by the District to provide public education to members of the general public and services ancillary thereto. The District shall not enter into any lease, use or other agreement with any non-governmental person relating to the use of the Project or security for the payment of the Bonds which might cause the Bonds to be considered “private activity bonds” or “private loan bonds” within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

5.2 General Covenant. The District covenants and agrees with the holders from time to time of the Bonds that it will not take or permit to be taken by any of its officers, employees or agents any action which would cause the interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations (the “Regulations”), and covenants to take any and all actions within its powers to ensure that the interest on the Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code and the Regulations.

5.3 Arbitrage Certification. The Chair and the District Clerk, being the officers of the District charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, are authorized and directed to execute and deliver to the Purchaser a certificate in accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Code and Section 1.148-2(b) of the Regulations, stating that on the basis of facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of issue and delivery of the Bonds, it is reasonably expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would not cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations.

5.4 Arbitrage Rebate. The District acknowledges that the Bonds are subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. The District covenants and agrees to retain such records, make such determinations, file such reports and documents and pay such amounts at such times as are required under said Section 148(f) and applicable Treasury Regulations to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, unless the Bonds qualify for the exception from the rebate requirement under Section

148(f)(4)(B) of the Code and no “gross proceeds” of the Bonds (other than amounts constituting a “bona fide debt service fund”) arise during or after the expenditure of the original proceeds thereof. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Chair and the District Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute a Rebate Certificate, substantially in the form to be prepared by Bond Counsel, and the District hereby covenants and agrees to observe and perform the covenants and agreements contained therein, unless amended or terminated in accordance with the provisions thereof.

5.5 Information Reporting. The District shall file with the Secretary of the Treasury, not later than November 15, 2017, a statement concerning the Bonds containing the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code.

Section 6. Authentication of Transcript. The officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed to furnish to the Purchaser and to bond counsel certified copies of all proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds and such other certificates and affidavits as may be required to show the right, power and authority of the District to issue the Bonds, and all statements contained in and shown by such instruments, including any heretofore furnished, shall constitute representations of the District as to the truth of the statements purported to be shown thereby.

Section 7. Defeasance. When all of the Bonds have been discharged as provided in this Section 7, all pledges, covenants and other rights granted by this resolution to the owners of the Bonds shall cease. The District may discharge its obligations with respect to any Bonds which are due on any date by irrevocably depositing with the Registrar on or before that date a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full; or, if any Bond should not be paid when due, the District may nevertheless discharge its liability with respect thereto by depositing with the Registrar a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full with interest accrued to the date of such deposit. The District may also discharge its obligations with respect to any Bonds called for redemption on any date when they are subject to redemption according to their terms, by depositing with the Registrar on or before such redemption date a sum sufficient for the payment thereof in full with interest accrued to such redemption date; provided that notice of the redemption thereof has been duly given or provided for as provided in Section 2.6. The District may also at any time discharge its obligations with respect to any Bonds, subject to the provisions of law now or hereafter authorizing and regulating such action, by depositing irrevocably in escrow, with a bank qualified by law as an escrow agent for this purpose, cash or securities which are general obligations of the United States or securities of United States agencies which are authorized by law to be so deposited, bearing interest payable at such times and at such rates and maturing on such dates as shall be required, without reinvestment, to pay all principal and interest to become due on such Bond to their stated maturities or, if notice of redemption as herein required has been irrevocably provided for, to such earlier redemption date; provided, however, that if such deposit is made more than 90 days before the stated maturities or redemption date of the Bonds to be discharged, the District shall have received a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such deposit does not adversely affect the exemption of interest on any Bond from federal income taxation and a written report of an accountant or investment banking firm verifying that the deposit is sufficient to pay when due all of the principal and interest on the Bonds to be discharged on or before their maturity date.



Section 8. Continuing Disclosure.

(a) Purpose and Beneficiaries. To provide for the public availability of certain information relating to the Bonds and the security therefor and to permit the Purchaser and other participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to comply with amendments to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12), relating to continuing disclosure (as in effect and interpreted from time to time, the Rule), which will enhance the marketability of the Bonds, the District hereby makes the following covenants and agreements for the benefit of the Owners (as hereinafter defined) from time to time of the outstanding Bonds. The District is the only obligated person in respect of the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule for purposes of identifying the entities in respect of which continuing disclosure must be made. If the District fails to comply with any provisions of this section, any person aggrieved thereby, including the Owners of any outstanding Bonds, may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or appropriate to enforce performance and observance of any agreement or covenant contained in this section, including an action for a writ of mandamus or specific performance. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable for any default hereunder to the extent permitted by law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in no event shall a default under this section constitute a default under the Bonds or under any other provision of this resolution. As used in this section, Owner or Bondowner means, in respect of a Bond, the registered owner or owners thereof appearing in the bond register maintained by the Registrar or any Beneficial Owner (as hereinafter defined) thereof, if such Beneficial Owner provides to the Registrar evidence of such beneficial ownership in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Registrar. As used herein, Beneficial Owner means, in respect of a Bond, any person or entity which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, such Bond (including persons or entities holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of the Bond for federal income tax purposes.

(b) Information To Be Disclosed. The District will provide, in the manner set forth in subsection (c) hereof, either directly or indirectly through an agent designated by the District, the following information at the following times and in the following manner:

- (1) on or before 270 days after the end of each fiscal year of the District, commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the following financial information and operating data in respect of the District (the “Disclosure Information”). The Disclosure Information may be unaudited and shall be for the most recently completed fiscal year of the District:

(A) audited financial statements of the District for the then most recent completed fiscal year or if unavailable, unaudited financial statements for the then most recent completed fiscal year (and submitting the audited financials when available within ten (10) days after receipt) similar to the format shown in Appendix A to the Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the “Official Statement”);

(B) the following updated information for the District for the then most recent completed fiscal year compiled by the District and publicly available under applicable data privacy or other law:

(i) general obligation bonds outstanding,

(ii) assessed/market valuation,

(iii) taxable valuation,

(iv) the District's enrollment; and

(v) tax collection figures for the then most recent completed fiscal year in format similar to the table in the section captioned "Tax Collections" in the Official Statement.

The Disclosure Information will be provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") on or before 270 days after the end of each fiscal year of the District, commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and may be provided in a single document or multiple documents, and may be incorporated by specific reference to documents available to the public on the internet website of the MSRB or filed with the SEC. Any or all of the Disclosure Information may be incorporated by reference, if it is updated as required hereby, from other documents, including official statements, which have been filed with the SEC or have been made available to the public on the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system website ("EMMA"). The District shall clearly identify in the Disclosure Information each document so incorporated by reference. If any part of the Disclosure Information can no longer be generated because the operations of the District have materially changed or been discontinued, such Disclosure Information need no longer be provided if the District includes in the Disclosure Information a statement to such effect; provided, however, if such operations have been replaced by other District operations in respect of which data is not included in the Disclosure Information and the District determines that certain specified data regarding such replacement operations would be material (as defined in paragraph (b)(2) hereof), then, from and after such determination, the Disclosure Information shall include such additional specified data regarding the replacement operations. If the Disclosure Information is changed or this section is amended as permitted by this paragraph (b)(1) or subsection (d), then the District shall include in the next Disclosure Information to be delivered hereunder, to the extent necessary, an explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the effect of any change in the type of financial information or operating data provided.

(2) In a timely manner not in excess of ten business days, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events:

(A) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(B) non-payment related defaults, if material;

(C) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

- (D) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (E) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (F) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (G) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (H) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (I) defeasances;
- (J) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (K) rating changes;
- (L) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the obligated person;
- (M) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (N) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

As used herein, for those events that must be reported if material, an event is “material” if it is an event as to which a substantial likelihood exists that a reasonably prudent investor would attach importance thereto in deciding to buy, hold or sell a Bond or, if not disclosed, would significantly alter the total information otherwise available to an investor from the Official Statement, information disclosed hereunder or information generally available to the public. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, an event is also “material” if it is an event that would be deemed material for purposes of the purchase, holding or sale of a Bond within the meaning of applicable federal securities laws, as interpreted at the time of discovery of the occurrence of the event.

(3) In a timely manner, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events or conditions:

- (A) the failure of the District to provide the Disclosure Information required under paragraph (b)(1) at the time specified thereunder;
- (B) the amendment or supplementing of this section pursuant to subsection (d), together with a copy of such amendment or supplement and any explanation provided by the District under subsection (d)(2); and
- (C) any change in the fiscal year of the District.

(c) Manner of Disclosure. The District agrees to make available the information described in subsection (b) to the following entities by telecopy, overnight delivery, mail or other means, as appropriate:

- (1) The District agrees to make available to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB from time to time, the information described in subsection (b).
- (2) The District further agrees to make available, by electronic transmission, overnight delivery, mail or other means, as appropriate, the information described in subsection (b) to any rating agency then maintaining a rating of the Bonds at the request of the District and, at the expense of such Bondowner, to any Bondowner who requests in writing such information, at the time of transmission under paragraph (1) of this subsection (c), or, if such information is transmitted with a subsequent time of release, at the time such information is to be released.
- (3) All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection (c) shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB from time to time.

(d) Term; Amendments; Interpretation.

- (1) The covenants of the District in this section shall remain in effect so long as any Bonds are outstanding. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, however, the obligations of the District under this section shall terminate and be without further effect as of any date on which the District delivers to the Registrar an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the District to comply with the requirements of this section will not cause participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any statutes or laws successory thereto or amendatory thereof.
- (2) This section (and the form and requirements of the Disclosure Information) may be amended or supplemented by the District from time to time, without notice to (except as provided in paragraph (b)(3) hereof) or the consent of the Owners of any Bonds, by a resolution of this Board filed in the office of the recording officer of the District accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel, who may rely on certificates of the District and others and the opinion may be subject to customary qualifications, to the effect that: (i) such amendment or supplement (a) is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in law or regulation or a change in the identity, nature or status of the District or the type of operations conducted by the District, or (b) is required by, or better complies with, the provisions of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule; (ii) this section as so amended or supplemented would have complied with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule at the time of the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to any change in circumstances applicable under clause (i)(a) and assuming that the Rule as in effect and interpreted at the time of the amendment or supplement was in effect at the time of the primary

offering; and (iii) such amendment or supplement does not materially impair the interests of the Bondowners under the Rule.

If the Disclosure Information is so amended, the District agrees to provide, contemporaneously with the effectiveness of such amendment, an explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the effect, if any, of the change in the type of financial information or operating data being provided hereunder.

- (3) This section is entered into to comply with the continuing disclosure provisions of the Rule and should be construed so as to satisfy the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule.

(e) Limitation of Liability of the District. None of the agreements or obligations of the District contained in this Section 8 or in the Disclosure Information shall be construed to constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions whatsoever or constitute a pledge of the general credit or taxing powers of the District.

Section 9. Effective Date. All resolutions and parts of resolutions heretofore adopted by this Board which are in conflict herewith are hereby amended so as to conform with the provisions of this Resolution, and, as so amended, are hereby ratified and confirmed. This Resolution shall be effective upon passage.

Passed and approved July 24, 2017.

---

Chair

Attest:

---

District Clerk

EXHIBIT A

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF MONTANA

**HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 (BOZEMAN),  
GALLATIN COUNTY, MONTANA**

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BUILDING BOND, SERIES 2017A

No. R-\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_00

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Original Issue</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
%	[_____] 1, 20__	August 3, 2017	363658

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: AND NO/100 DOLLARS

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 (BOZEMAN), GALLATIN COUNTY, STATE OF MONTANA (the "District"), acknowledges itself to be indebted and hereby promises to pay to the registered owner named above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above on the maturity date specified above or, if this Bond is subject to redemption as stated below, on any date prior thereto on which this Bond shall have been duly called for redemption, and to pay interest on said principal amount from August 3, 2017, or from the most recent date to which interest hereon has been paid or duly provided for, until this Bond is paid or until this Bond, if redeemable, has been duly called for redemption, at the annual interest rate specified above. Principal of this Bond is payable upon presentation and surrender hereof to U.S. Bank National Association, located in Salt Lake City, Utah, as Bond Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent, or its successor designated under the Resolution described herein (the "Registrar") at its operations center in St. Paul, Minnesota. Interest on this Bond is payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2017, by check or draft mailed by the Registrar to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) of the month immediately preceding the interest payment date, at such person's address as it appears on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday of the State of Montana. Interest is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months.

The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America. For the prompt and full payment of such principal and interest as the same respectively become due, the full faith and credit and taxing powers of the District have been and are hereby irrevocably pledged.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Bond, so long as this Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, or in the name of any other nominee of The Depository Trust Company or other securities depository, the Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on this Bond, and shall give all notices with respect to this Bond, only to Cede & Co. or other nominee in accordance with the operational arrangements of The Depository Trust Company or other securities depository as agreed to by the District.

This Bond is one of an issue in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 (the “Bonds”), all of like date of original issue and tenor except as to serial number, denomination, maturity date, interest rate and redemption privilege, authorized by the favorable vote of more than the requisite majority of the qualified electors of the District voting on the questions of the issuance thereof at an election duly held, for school building purposes, all pursuant to resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Trustees, including a resolution adopted on July 24, 2017 (the “Resolution”), and in full conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Montana thereunto enabling. The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds of single maturities, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Bonds with stated maturities commencing December 1, 2018 through and including June 1, 2027 are not subject to optional redemption, but Bonds with stated maturity dates on December 1, 2027 and later years are each subject to redemption, at the option of the District, in whole or in part, and if in part from such stated maturities and in such principal amounts as the District may designate in writing to the Registrar (or, if no designation is made, in inverse order of maturities and within a maturity in \$5,000 principal amounts selected by the Registrar by lot or other manner it deems fair), on June 1, 2027, and any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus interest accrued to the date of redemption and without premium. At least forty-five days prior to the redemption date, the District will provide or cause to be provided to the Registrar a request that the Registrar deliver a notice of redemption to the registered owners of each Bond by first class mail or, if the registered owner of the Bonds is DTC, the notice of redemption may be sent by electronic means, and the Registrar shall mail or cause to be mailed such notice of redemption or, if the registered owner of the Bonds is DTC, send or cause to be sent such notice of redemption by electronic means at least thirty days prior to the designated redemption date, a notice of redemption to the registered owners of each Bond to be redeemed. No defect in or failure to give such notice shall affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any Bond not affected by such defect or failure. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender to the Registrar of any Bond in a denomination greater than \$5,000 which has been redeemed in part, a new Bond or Bonds of the same tenor will be delivered to the owner without charge, representing the unredeemed principal amount of such Bond.

Each of the Bonds having stated maturities in 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, and 2037 are each subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on December 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year in the principal amount set forth below in \$5,000 principal amounts selected by the Registrar, by lot or other manner it deems fair, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus interest accrued to the redemption date:

<u>Stated Maturity of Term Bonds</u>	<u>Sinking Fund Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount on Sinking Fund Payment Date</u>
06/01/2032	12/01/2031	\$3,025,000
06/01/2033	12/01/2032	\$3,145,000
06/01/2034	12/01/2033	\$3,270,000
06/01/2035	12/01/2034	\$3,405,000
06/01/2036	12/01/2035	\$3,540,000
06/01/2037	12/01/2036	\$3,685,000

If the term bonds with stated maturities in 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, and 2037 are not previously purchased by the District in the open market or prepaid, \$3,085,000, \$3,210,000, \$3,340,000, \$3,475,000, \$3,615,000, and \$3,760,000 would remain to mature on June 1 in 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, and 2037, respectively. The principal amount of the term bonds required to be redeemed on the above Sinking Fund Payment Dates will be reduced by the principal amount of such term bonds theretofore redeemed at the option of the Board and as to which the District has not previously applied amounts to reduce the principal amount of such bonds on a Sinking Fund Payment Date.

As provided in the Resolution and subject to certain limitations set forth therein, this Bond is transferable upon the Bond Register, upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the principal office of the Registrar, duly endorsed by the registered owner hereof or by the registered owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or registered owner's attorney. Bonds in a denomination greater than \$5,000 may also be surrendered in exchange for Bonds of other authorized denominations. Upon any such transfer or exchange, the District will cause a new Bond or Bonds to be issued in the name of the transferee or registered owner, of the same aggregate principal amount, bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date, subject to reimbursement for any tax, fee or governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

The District and the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED, COVENANTED AND AGREED that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Montana to be done,



to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, in order to make it a valid and binding general obligation of the District according to its terms, have been done, do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as so required; that an annual ad valorem tax will be duly levied on all of the taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the interest hereon when it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal of this Bond at maturity; and that the issuance of the Bonds does not cause the indebtedness of the District to exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been executed by the Registrar by the manual signature of one of its authorized representatives.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, High School District No. 7 (Bozeman), Gallatin County, State of Montana, by its Board of Trustees, has caused this Bond to be executed by the facsimile signatures of the Chair of the Board of Trustees and the School District Clerk.

(Facsimile Signature)  
Chair of the Board of Trustees

(Facsimile Signature)  
District Clerk

Dated:

#### CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds referred to in the Resolution mentioned within.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

---

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM –	as tenants in common	UTMA. . . . .Custodian. . . . . (Cust) (Minor)
TEN ENT –	as tenants by the entireties	under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act. . . . . (State)
JT TEN –	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	

Other abbreviations may also be used.

---

#### ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER  
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE:

---

NOTICE: The signature(s) to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE:

---

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an “eligible guarantor institution” meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in STAMP or such other “signature guaranty program” as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to or in substitution for STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



## Bond Issue Summary

### 2017 Bond Issuance for Bozeman HS District Results in Interest Cost Savings over Election Estimates

On Monday, July 24, the Bozeman High School District Board will adopt the final Bond Resolution for the issuance of \$100,000,000 in Bonds for the new high school and the renovation project at the original high school campus. On May 2, 2017, voters approved the issuance of Bonds in the amount of \$125,000,000 for the projects. A total of 12,918 voters (65.7%) voted in favor of the Bonds. After issuance of the 2017 Bonds, the District will have remaining unissued bond authorization of \$25 million, which it expects to issue in 2019.

**DEBT SERVICE SAVINGS OVER ELECTION ESTIMATES.** District officials are pleased that interest costs are approximately **\$28 million lower than originally projected to voters based on the Series 2017 Bond rates locked on July 13**. Lower debt service costs will mean reduced tax levies relating to the Bonds and overall savings to taxpayers over election projections. With the final Series 2017 Bond figures, **the true interest cost on such Bonds is 2.944%**. Because the District has \$25 million in bond authorization remaining and expected to be issued in 2019, the estimated savings figures include rates on the 2019 Bonds that are higher by 1.00%.

**THE 2017 BOND OFFERING.** Yields to investors for the Series 2017 Bonds ranged from **0.97% in the first maturity in 2018 to 3.15% in 2037**. The Bonds were offered in \$5,000 increments and sold through D.A. Davidson to individual investors, banks and other institutional investors locally and across Montana and the nation.

**THE BUILDING PROJECTS.** The new high school is expected to open in the fall of 2020 on property between Cottonwood and Flanders Mill Roads, south of Oak Street. Renovation and new construction work at the original school will begin in 2018 and is expected to conclude by 2022.

**ESTIMATED TAXPAYER IMPACT INFORMATION.** Mill levies to pay debt service on the Bonds will commence in 2017/18 for the Series 2017 Bonds and are expected to conclude in 2038/39 for the Series 2019 Bonds. The estimated annual tax impact of the Series 2017 Bonds and projected Series 2019 Bonds for a \$100,000 home is expected to be 17% lower than projected at \$5.81 per month versus \$6.97 per month at the estimated peak IN 2020/21 when all bonds are expected to be issued and levied. As the District continues to experience growth in its tax base from new construction, the annual mills to pay debt service will be lower each year throughout the term of the Bonds.


**FAVORABLE MOODY'S CREDIT RATING ON THE BONDS.** As a part of the financing process, the District received an "Aa2" credit rating from Moody's Investors Service, which is the highest bond rating for all schools in Montana. The Moody's rating report indicates the favorable rating is due to District's large tax base with strong wealth metrics and strong institutional presence of MSU.

*July 24, 2017 Board Meeting*

# Bozeman High School District

## General Obligation Bond Issue Summary (Final 2017 Bonds/Projected 2019 Bonds)

	<b>May 2 Election Figures</b>	<b>June 5 Board Meeting Estimated Bond Issue Scenarios</b>	<b>July 12 Final Offering Figures for the Series 2017 Bonds</b>
Principal Amount of Bonds	\$125,000,000	\$100,000,000 Series 2017 \$25,000,000 Series 2019 \$125,000,000 Total	same
Term of Bonds	20 Years	same	same
Redemption Feature (By State Law)	½ Term	same	same
<b>Total Interest During Term of the Bonds*</b>  Includes Interest Payments to be paid by Capitalized Interest so Actual Cost to Taxpayer is Lower by the Premium Applied to Capitalized Interest.	\$93 million	<b>\$60,711,839 2017</b> <u>\$17,992,242</u> 2019 +1.0%* \$78,704,080 +1.0% 2019	<b>\$49,180,785.83 2017</b> <b>\$15,683,725.00 2019 +1.0%*</b> <b>\$64,864,510.83 +1.0% 2019</b>  Compare to 'no change' in 2019: <b>\$49,180,785.83 2017</b> <u>\$12,387,116.67 2019*</u> <b>\$61,567,902.50 no change 2019</b>
<b>True Interest Cost (TIC) Rate</b>  (true interest cost rate factors in Bond Premium paid to the District at closing and underwriter's discount and time value of money)	6.00% coupons	<b>3.44% Series 2017</b> <u>4.24%</u> Series 2019 3.58% Blended	<b>2.944% Series 2017</b> <u>3.952%</u> Series 2019 +1.0% 3.139% Blended
<b>Est. Maximum Annual Mills</b>	61.92 2020-21	56.44 2019-20	51.67 2020-21
<b>Highest Estimated Annual/Monthly Cost on a \$100,000 Home (\$1,350 Taxable Value)</b>	\$83.64 2020-21 <b>\$6.97/mo.</b>	\$76.19 2019-20 \$6.35/mo.	\$69.76 2020-21 <b>\$5.81/mo.</b>

	Wilson	Willett	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

**TITLE:** APPROVE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY FOR SHARED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR STADIUM RENOVATIONS

**CATEGORY:** ACTION ITEM - SINGULAR

**ORIGINATED BY:** Todd Swinehart,  
Director of Facilities

**OTHERS INVOLVED:** Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations, Walt Banziger, Director Campus Planning, Design & Construction

**DATA EXPANSION:** Proposed Interlocal Agreement; Lambert Field Improvements – Van Winkle Stadium Renovations RFQ  
<http://architecture.mt.gov/RFQ#516217482-lambert-field-improvements-montana-state-university>

**COST/FUND SOURCE:** TBD/HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND REVENUE

#### IMPLEMENTATION

**ACTION:** High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Shall the Board of Trustees authorize administration to enter into an agreement with Montana State University for joint design and construction services for the Van Winkle Stadium Renovations?

#### FACTS:

1. On June 19, 2017 District Administration meet with MSU staff to discuss the rational and logistics for a partnership to renovate Van Winkle Stadium in conjunction with the Lambert Field Improvements under a joint design and construction contract.
2. On July 10, 2017, the State of Montana, Department of Administration - Architecture and Engineering Division, advertised a Request for Qualifications package, which included the Lambert Field Improvement and Van Winkle Stadium Renovations project.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board enter into an Interlocal Agreement with MSU for joint Design and Construction Services for Van Winkle Stadium Improvements.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

Request the administration to cancel the partnership and advertise the project independently.

#### DISCUSSION:

Through ongoing collaboration with MSU staff, it was discovered that the MSU Lambert Field Renovations would be occurring in the spring, summer and fall of 2018. While we had not yet set the timeline for the renovations to Van Winkle Stadium it came to our attention that combining the projects would result in scheduling and financial benefits to both entities. Several of the project components will be identical for each site, so it was determined that it would be in the best interest of both parties to have the project carried out under one contract (for both design and construction) in order to maximize efficiency, value, and reduce scheduling conflicts.

The proposed agreement will establish financial responsibility for each entities respective portion of the project for both design and construction. Bozeman Public Schools will have an active roll in both the Architect and General Contractor/Construction Manager selection process; however the final decision ultimately becomes the responsibility of the State A&E office. It was additionally agreed that should one project start early in the spring and/or lag into the fall, that we would work together to schedule and use each other's facilities to host any events that potentially could become disrupted.

After recording return to:  
District Clerk  
Bozeman High School District #7  
PO Box 520, 404 W. Main  
Bozeman, MT 59715

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT  
BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT 7 – MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, between **Bozeman School District 7**, a political subdivision of the State of Montana, with principal offices at 404 West Main Street, Bozeman, Montana, 59715 (hereinafter referred to as “District”) and Montana State University, an agency of the State of Montana, with principal offices at Campus Planning, Design, and Construction, Plew Building, 6<sup>th</sup> and Grant St, PO Box 172760, Bozeman, Montana, 59717-2760 (hereinafter referred to as “MSU”).

WHEREAS, the District has received voter approval to make improvements to the stadium at Bozeman High School including artificial turf fields and ASMSU has approved a fee increase to construct artificial turf fields and improvements on the MSU-Bozeman campus; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the District and MSU will receive favorable pricing by cooperating in the design, management and construction of these two similar projects; and

WHEREAS, the District and MSU each desire to pay for their improvements; and

WHEREAS, the District and the MSU intend to enter into this Agreement to provide the terms and conditions whereby MSU will coordinate the selection of design professional and contractor(s) with participation from the District; and

WHEREAS, the District and MSU have the authority to enter into this agreement pursuant to Sections 7-11-101 through 7-11-108, MCA.

NOW, THEREFORE, the District and the MSU agree as follows:

1. **PURPOSE OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT.** The purpose of this Interlocal Agreement is to accomplish cost savings by joining the design and construction of two similar projects and to establish the rights and duties of MSU and the District regarding the design and construction of improvements to the stadium at

Bozeman High School including artificial turf fields and construction of artificial turf fields and improvements at MSU. Each party to this agreement will manage their respective projects and each party will separately contract with the selected architecture and construction firm and pay the cost of the improvements to their respective facilities as described in this Agreement.

2. **DURATION.** This Agreement will terminate upon final completion of both projects, unless earlier terminated by mutual agreement of the Parties in writing.
3. **ESTIMATED COST OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The total estimated cost of the Improvements, including costs of design, construction, construction administration, oversight and inspection, material testing, as-built preparation and project close-out is \$4,500,000 for MSU's project and \$8,000,000 for the District's project. Each party will pay their project costs.
4. **PAYMENT.** The contracts with the vendors will specify that they need to keep the District's and MSU's share of work separate and bill each entity separately. The District and MSU are responsible to pay the vendor invoices according to the terms of the contracts with the vendors.
5. **REPRESENTATIVES.**
  - a. **MSU's Representative:** MSU's Representative for the purpose of this Agreement shall be Walter Banziger, Director Campus Planning, Design, and Construction or such other individual as MSU shall designate in writing. Whenever approval or authorization from or communication or submission to MSU is required by this Agreement, such communication or submission shall be directed to MSU's Representative and approvals or authorizations shall be issued only by such Representative; provided, however, that in exigent circumstances when MSU's Representative is not available, the District may direct its communication or submission to other designated MSU personnel or agents as authorized by MSU's Director of Campus Planning, Design and Construction and may receive approvals or authorization from such persons.
  - b. **District's Representative:** The District's Representative for the purpose of this Agreement shall be the District's Deputy Superintendent of Operations or such other individual as the District shall designate in writing. Whenever direction to or communication with the District is required by this Agreement, such direction or communication shall be directed to the District's Representative; provided, however, that in exigent circumstances when the District's Representative is not available, MSU may direct its direction or communication to other designated District personnel or agents.
6. **SEPARATE LEGAL ENTITY/ADMINISTRATION.** There shall be no separate legal entity created as a consequence of this Agreement. Administration of this Agreement shall be the responsibility of the Chair of the District Board of



Trustees and/or designee and Dan Stevenson, MSU Associate Vice President University Services and/or designee.

7. **NON-WAIVER.** Waiver by either party of strict performance or any provision of this Agreement shall not be a waiver of or prejudice the party's rights to require strict performance of the same provision in the future or of any other provisions.
8. **TIME OF ESSENCE.** It is mutually agreed that time is of the essence in the performance of all covenants and conditions to be kept and performed under the terms of this Agreement.
9. **HEADINGS.** The section headings contained herein are for convenience and reference and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Agreement.
10. **NOTICES.** All notices required under this Agreement shall be deemed properly served if delivered in writing, delivered in person, or sent by certified or registered mail to the last address previously furnished by the parties hereto. Until hereafter changed by the parties by notice in writing, notices shall be sent to the Superintendent, Bozeman School District #7, 404 West Main St., Bozeman, Montana 59715, and to the Campus Planning, Design, and Construction office, MSU, Plew Building, 6<sup>th</sup> and Grans St. PO Box 172760, Bozeman, Montana 59717-2760. The date of mailing shall be deemed the date of such notice and service thereof.
11. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No alterations, modifications, or additions to this Agreement shall be binding unless reduced to writing and signed by the parties to be charged herewith. No covenant, term or addition to this Agreement shall be deemed waived by either party unless such waiver shall be reduced to writing and signed by the parties.
12. **AMENDMENTS.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement may not be modified or amended except by an instrument in writing executed by each of the parties hereto. No oral modification shall be enforceable.
13. **SEVERABILITY.** The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed independent and severable, and the invalidity, partial invalidity, or unenforceability of any one provision or portion thereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision herein.
14. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Agreement shall be effective after approval by the respective governing bodies. It is the intent that said Agreement shall be effective on the date stated in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

15. **RECORDATION.** This Agreement shall be filed with the Gallatin County Clerk and Recorder and Montana Secretary of State as required by Section 7-11-107, MCA.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
BOZEMAN HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 7**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Andrew Willet, Chairman

ATTEST:


\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Waterman, District Clerk

**MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Stevenson, Associate Vice President University Services

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Walter Banziger, Director Campus Planning Design and Construction

	Wilson	Willett	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: REVISED POLICY #2412,  
PARTICIPATION IN COMMENCEMENT  
EXERCISES

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - SINGULAR

ORIGINATED  
BY: Marilyn King,  
Deputy Superintendent Instruction

OTHERS  
INVOLVED: Montana School Boards Association; BHS  
Administration

DATA  
EXPANSION: Revised Policy 2412, [Senate Bill 319](#)

COST/FUND: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Approval of revision to Policy #2412 – Participation in Commencement Exercises.

#### FACTS:

1. The language added to this policy is based on Senate Bill 319. School districts are required to permit Native American students to honor their American Indian heritage through the display of culturally significant tribal regalia at commencement exercises.
2. The Montana School Boards Association provided the language and this proposed revision has been reviewed by central office and high school administration.
3. Per Policy #1310, new or revised policies that are required, or have required language changes based on state or federal law, maybe adopted after the first reading if sufficient notice has been given through the board agenda, i.e., the district may adopt on the first reading.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board approve the policy revision as presented.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

1. Make additional revisions.

## INSTRUCTION

Participation in Commencement ExercisesStatement of Policy

A student's participation in a commencement exercise of the graduating class at Bozeman High School is an honor. As such, participation in this ceremony is reserved for those members of the graduating class who are on track to complete all state and local requirements for graduation at least two weeks before the date of the ceremony. Students who are not on track to complete will not participate in commencement exercises but will receive their diplomas after commencement exercises at a date and time determined by administration. "On track" is defined as reasonable attainment of class requirements to receive course credit.

Students may be denied participation in graduation ceremonies due to a behavior incident or infraction in accordance with 20-5-201(3), MCA. In such instances the diploma will be awarded after the official ceremony has been held.

Graduation Ceremonies

The responsibility of the District, upon the student's completion of the requirements for graduation, is to issue a proper diploma to each graduate. Participation in the actual graduation ceremony is not a requirement. Those who desire to culminate their twelve years of study by participating in a graduation ceremony have the right to a dignified ceremony that maintains decorum appropriate for such an occasion.

The graduation ceremony will be conducted in the following manner:

1. Each student who participates will purchase or rent the proper cap and gown as designated by the school administration, the class advisor, and the class officers.
2. Caps, tassels, and gowns will be personally unadorned and worn in a traditional manner befitting a formal ceremony. Reasonable exceptions to the adornment restrictions will be considered by the High School Administration. All requests for exceptions must be made and approved at least 10 days prior to the ceremony. No requests for exceptions will be considered at the ceremony.
3. Students who participate will be expected to dress in accordance with the occasion. All visible attire/personal adornments should reflect the dignity, formality, and decorum of the ceremony. **The school district will permit students to honor their American Indian heritage through the display of culturally significant tribal regalia at commencement ceremonies. Any item that promotes drug use, weapon use, threats of violence, sexual harassment, bullying, or other intimidation, or violates another district policy, state, or federal law may not be worn during graduation.**
4. Each student who participates must attend the graduation practice, agree to cooperate with the class advisor/administrator, and participate in all portions of the graduation ceremony.
5. Failure to comply with the above requirements will automatically forfeit a student's privilege of participation in the graduation ceremony.

### Organization and Content of Commencement Exercises

The school administration may invite graduating students to participate in high school graduation exercises according to academic class standing or class officer status, or students may select student or adult speakers. Any student who, because of academic class standing, is requested to participate may choose to decline the invitation.

The school administrators will review presentations and specific content; advise and provide oversight to participants about appropriate language for the audience and occasion. Students selected to participate may choose to deliver an address, poem, reading, song, musical presentation, or any other pronouncement of their choosing.


The printed program for a commencement exercise will include the following paragraphs:

Any presentation by participants of graduation exercises is the private expression of an individual participant and does not necessarily reflect any official position of the District, its Board, administration, or employees, nor does it necessarily indicate the views of any other graduates. The Board, while not endorsing any religion, recognizes the rights of individuals to have the freedom to express their individual political, social, or religious views.

Legal Reference:	Art. II, Sec. 5, Montana Constitution - Freedom of religion
	<b>Art. X, Sec. 1(2), Montana Constitution – Educational Goals and Duties</b>
	Art. X, Sec. 7, Montana Constitution - Nondiscrimination in education
	§ 20-5-201(3), MCA Duties and Sanctions
	§ 20-1-308, MCA Religious instruction released time program
	§ 20-7-112, MCA Sectarian publications prohibited and prayer permitted

Adopted: 2/23/09

Rev: 5/10/10, 11/12/12, 09/08/14, **07/24/17**

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: REVISED POLICY #3422, SUICIDE  
 CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - SINGULAR  
 ORIGINATED BY: Marilyn King,  
 Deputy Superintendent Instruction  
 OTHERS INVOLVED: Montana School Boards Association  
 DATA EXPANSION: Revised Policy #3422, [House Bill 381](#),  
[10.55.719 ARM](#)  
 COST/FUND SOURCE: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
 Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Should the Trustees adopt revisions to Policy #3422, Suicide?

#### FACTS:

1. The Montana School Boards Association (MTSBA) requires these changes.
2. The revisions in Policy #3422 are the result of the passage of HB 381.
3. The policy name is proposed to be changed from Suicide to Suicide Awareness and Prevention to reflect the intent of the law.
4. The Office of Public Instruction will create language based on 10.55.719 ARM to guide program development.
5. The District utilizes the Signs of Suicide (SOS) program for students.
6. The District
7. Per Policy #1310, new or revised policies that are required, or have required language changes based on state or federal law, maybe adopted after the first reading if sufficient notice has been given through the board agenda, i.e., the district may adopt on the first reading.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended by the Superintendent that Trustees adopt the proposed revisions.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

1. Discuss further before adopting revisions to this required policy.

## STUDENTS

Suicide

~~The Bozeman Public School system recognizes that suicide is a serious problem in our nation. Suicidal intent by any of the students in our schools is indicative of serious underlying problems.~~

~~It is the policy of the Bozeman Public School system to make every effort to prevent suicide by: offering and providing help and assistance including early identification; support and/or counseling by school support personnel for low risk students; referral to appropriate sources outside the school for high and moderate risk students; attendance to the rights of the student and his/her family; and after care support by the school for faculty, staff and students after a sudden death has occurred.~~

**Suicide Awareness and Prevention**

**The Administration shall develop and implement a youth suicide prevention program meeting minimum requirements set forth in 10.55.719, ARM.**

**The District will make available professional development on youth suicide awareness and prevention to each employee of the district who work directly with any students enrolled in the school district. The training materials will be approved by the Office of Public Instruction (OPI).**

**The District will make available at least two (2) hours of youth suicide and prevention training beginning the 2017-18 school year. The District will make available, at a minimum, two (2) hours of youth suicide awareness and prevention training every five (5) years thereafter.**


**Youth suicide and prevention training may include:**

- A. In-person attendance at a live training;**
- B. Videoconference;**
- C. An individual program of study of designated materials;**
- D. Self-review modules available online; and**
- E. Any other method chosen by the local school board that is consistent with professional development standards.**

**No cause of action may be brought for any loss or damage caused by any act or admission resulting from the implementation of the provisions of this policy or resulting from any training, or lack of training, related to this policy. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to impose a specific duty of care.**

**Legal Reference:        § 20-7-1310, MCA        Youth suicide awareness and prevention training**

**Adopted: 6/25/90        Rev.:    07/24/17**

	Wilson	Willett	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: DELETED POLICY #4600, NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND

CATEGORY: ACTION ITEM - SINGULAR

ORIGINATED BY: Marilyn King,  
Deputy Superintendent Instruction

OTHERS INVOLVED: Montana School Boards Association

DATA EXPANSION: Deleted Policy #4600

COST/FUND SOURCE: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District ACTION  
Effective July 24, 2017

#### ISSUE:

Should the Trustees delete Policy #4600, No Child Left Behind?

#### FACTS:

1. As of July 1, 2017, the Every Student Succeeds Act became effective, which means the No Child Left Behind Act is no longer in effect.
2. Per Policy #1310, new or revised policies that are required, or have required language changes based on state or federal law, maybe adopted after the first reading if sufficient notice has been given through the board agenda, i.e., the district may adopt on the first reading.

#### SUPERINTENDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended by the Superintendent that Trustees adopt the proposed deletion.

#### OTHER ALTERNATIVES:

1. Discuss further before deleting this policy.

#### DISCUSSION:

This proposed policy deletion supports LRSP Goal Area 1: Academic Performance: Each student meets or exceeds the high academic standards necessary for college and career readiness.



## COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Notice to Parents Required by No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 ("NCLB") \*Improving Basic Programs Operated by Local Educational Agencies

1. ~~As required by NCLB § 1111(h)(6)(A): At the beginning of each school year, a district that receives Title I funds shall notify the parents of each student attending any school receiving Title I funds that the parents may request, and the district will provide the parents on request, information regarding the professional qualifications of the student's classroom teachers, including, at a minimum, the following:~~
  - a. ~~Whether the teacher has met the state qualifications and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas in which the teacher provides instruction.~~
  - b. ~~Whether the teacher is teaching under emergency or other provisional status.~~
  - c. ~~The teacher's baccalaureate degree major and any other graduate certifications or degrees.~~
  - d. ~~Whether paraprofessionals provide services to the student and, if so, their qualifications.~~
2. ~~As required by NCLB § 1111(h)(6)(B)(i): Districts must provide parents information on the level of achievement of the parent's child in each of the state academic assessments.~~
3. ~~As required by NCLB § 1111(h)(6)(B)(ii): Districts must provide parents timely notice that the parent's child has been assigned, or has been taught for four (4) or more consecutive weeks by, a teacher who is not highly qualified.~~

Limited English Proficient Students

1. ~~As required by NCLB § 1112(g)(1)(A) and (g)(2) and § 3302(a): Districts must inform a parent of a limited English proficient child identified for participation or participating in such a program, of the reasons for their child being identified, their child's level of English proficiency, instructional method, how their child's program will meet the child's needs, how the program will help the child learn English, exit requirements for the program to meet the objectives of any limited English proficiency, and information regarding parental rights.~~
2. ~~As required by NCLB § 1112(g)(1)(B) and § 3302(b): Each district using Title I funds to provide a language instruction educational program, that has failed to make progress on the annual measurable achievement objectives described in § 3122 for any fiscal year for which part A is in effect, shall separately inform the parents of a child identified for participation or participating in such a program, of such failure not later than two weeks prior to the first day of the school year.~~
3. ~~As required by NCLB § 1112(g)(4) and § 3302(e): Each district shall implement an~~  
~~effective means of outreach to parents of limited English proficient students to inform the parents regarding how they can be involved in their child's education and be active participants in assisting their child to attain English proficiency, achieve at high levels in core academic subjects, and meet~~

~~challenging state academic achievement standards and state academic content standards expected of all students. In addition, the outreach shall include holding and sending notice of opportunities for regular meetings for formulating and responding to parent recommendations.~~

#### Academic Assessment and Local Education Agency and School Improvement

1. ~~As required by NCLB § 1116(b)(6): Districts shall promptly provide to parents of each student enrolled in an elementary school or a secondary school identified for school improvement under § 1116(b)(1)(E)(i), for corrective action under § 1116(b)(7)(C)(i), or for restructuring under § 1116(b)(8)(A)(i):~~
  - a. ~~An explanation of what the identification means and how the school compares in terms of academic achievement to other district schools and the state educational agency;~~
  - b. ~~The reasons for the identification;~~
  - c. ~~An explanation of what the school identified for school improvement is doing to address the problem;~~
  - d. ~~An explanation of what the district or state educational agency is doing to help the school address the achievement problem;~~
  - e. ~~An explanation of how the parents can become involved in addressing the academic issues that caused the school to be identified for school improvement; and~~
  - f. ~~An explanation of the parents' option to transfer their child to another public school, on a space available basis, under paragraphs (1)(E), (5)(A), (7)(C)(i), (8)(A)(i), and subsection (c)(10)(C)(vii) (with transportation provided by the agency when required by paragraph (9)) or to obtain supplemental educational services for the child in accordance with subsection (e).~~
2. ~~As required by NCLB § 1116(b)(8)(c): Whenever the school fails to make adequate yearly progress and/or is restructured, the district shall provide the teachers and parents with an adequate opportunity to comment and participate in developing any plan.~~
3. ~~As required by NCLB § 1116(e)(2)(A): The district shall provide annual notice to parents of:~~
  - a. ~~The availability of supplemental education services to students participating in the Free/Reduced Lunch program at a school with a basic Title I program and all students in a schoolwide Title I program;~~
  - b. ~~The identity of approved providers of those services within the district or whose services are reasonably available in neighboring districts; and~~
  - c. ~~A brief description of those services, qualifications, and the demonstrated effectiveness of each such provider as provided by the Office of Public Instruction.~~

#### Parental Involvement

1. ~~As required by NCLB § 1118(b): Parents shall be notified of the parental involvement policy, in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents can understand. Such policy shall be made available to the local community and updated periodically to meet the changing needs of parents and the school.~~
2. ~~As required by NCLB § 1118(c): Each school shall:~~
  - a. ~~Convene an annual meeting at a convenient time, to which all parents of participating children shall be invited and encouraged to attend, to inform parents of their school's~~

- participation and to explain the requirements of the NCLB and the right of the parents to be involved;
- b. Offer a flexible number of meetings;
  - c. Involve parents, in an organized, ongoing, and timely way, in the review, and improvement of programs, including the planning, review, and improvement of the school parental involvement policy and the joint development of the school-wide program plan under § 1114(b)(2);
  - d. Provide parents of participating children:
    - Timely information about programs under this part;
    - A description and explanation of the curriculum in use at the school, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, and the proficiency levels students are expected to meet; and
    - If requested by parents, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children, and respond to any such suggestions as soon as practicably possible.

#### Education of Homeless Children and Youths

1. As required by NCLB § 722(e)(3)(C): The district shall provide written notice, at the time any homeless child or youth seeks enrollment in the school and at least twice annually while the child or youth is enrolled in the school, to the parent or guardian of the child or youth (or, in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the youth) that:
  - a. Shall be signed by the parent or guardian;
  - b. Sets forth the general rights provided under this subtitle;
  - c. Specifically states:
    - The choice of schools homeless children and youths are eligible to attend;
    - That no homeless child or youth is required to attend a separate school for homeless children or youths;
    - That homeless children and youths shall be provided comparable services, including transportation services, educational services, and meals through school meals programs;
    - That homeless children and youths should not be stigmatized by school personnel;
  - d. Includes contact information for the local liaison for homeless children and youths.
2. As required by NCLB § 722(g)(2)(B)(iii): In the case of an unaccompanied homeless youth, the district shall ensure that the homeless liaison assists in placement or enrollment decisions, considers the views of such unaccompanied youth, and provides notice to such youth of the right to appeal.
3. As required by NCLB § 722(g)(6)(A)(iv): Each district shall ensure that public notice of the educational rights of homeless children is disseminated where such children and youths receive services under this Act, such as schools, family shelters, and soup kitchens.

### Persistently Dangerous Schools

If the district is identified as a persistently dangerous school,<sup>1</sup> the district must, in a timely manner:

1. ~~Notify parents of each student attending the school that the state has identified the school as persistently dangerous.~~
2. ~~Offer all students the opportunity to transfer to a safe public school within the district. If there is not another school in the district, the district is encouraged, but not required, to explore other options such as an agreement with a neighboring district to accept transfer students.~~
3. ~~For those students who accept the offer, complete the transfer.~~

In addition a district must also:

1. ~~Develop a corrective action plan; and~~
2. ~~Implement the plan in a timely manner.~~

~~Parental notification regarding the status of the school and the offer to transfer students may be made simultaneously.~~

### Student Privacy

1. ~~As required by NCLB § 1061(c)(2)(A): The student privacy policies developed by the district shall provide for reasonable notice of the adoption or continued use of such policies directly to the parents of students enrolled in schools served by the district. At a minimum, the district shall:
  - a. ~~Provide such notice at least annually at the beginning of the school year and within a reasonable period of time after any substantive change in such policies; and~~
  - b. ~~Offer an opportunity for the parent to opt the student out of the activity.~~~~
2. ~~As required by NCLB § 1061(c)(2): All districts shall provide reasonable notice of such existing policies to parents and guardians of students, e.g., "*The Board has adopted and continues to use policies regarding student privacy, parental access to information, and administration of certain*~~

---


<sup>1</sup> **"Persistently dangerous public elementary school or secondary school,"** in the context of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (ESEA), a Montana public elementary or secondary school is considered to be persistently dangerous if each of the following two conditions exist:

- (1) In each of three consecutive years, the school has a federal or state gun-free schools violation or a violent criminal offense has been committed on school property, and
- (2) In any two years within a three-year period, the school has experienced expulsions for drug, alcohol, weapons or violence that exceed one of the following rates –
  - (a) more than five expulsions for a school of less than 250 students,
  - (b) more than 10 expulsions for a school of more than 250 students but less than 1000 students, or
  - (c) more than 15 expulsions for a school of more than 1,000 students.

*physical examinations to minors. Copies of those policies are available on request."*

~~[\* This list of parental notice requirements may not be exhaustive. The only notices applying to districts that do not receive Title I funds are those regarding student privacy. The notices described in this administrative procedure are paraphrased; please see the specific NCLB section cited for the exact requirements.]~~

Adopted: 01/10/11

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: LONG RANGE FACILITIES PLANNING  
COMMITTEE: RECOMMENDATIONS

CATEGORY: DISCUSSION AND REPORTS

ORIGINATED  
BY: Todd Swinehart,  
Director of Facilities

OTHERS  
INVOLVED: Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent  
Operations; Long Range Facilities  
Planning Committee

DATA  
EXPANSION: Recommendations Summary, Approved  
2014 Recommendations and Update  
Comments, 2017 Recommendations

COST/FUND  
SOURCE: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District DISCUSSION  
July 24, 2017

#### DISCUSSION:

Todd Swinehart, Director of Facilities, will provide an overview on the status and updates from the 2014 Master plan in addition to the 2017 recommendations that have been developed with the Long-Range Facilities Planning Committee. It is anticipated that the complete Long-Range Facilities Master Plan will be on either the August or September agenda for approval.

RECOMMENDATIONS SUMMARY  
Approved 2014 Recommendations with Update Comments

- **Recommendation:** Continue efforts at achieving maintenance and repair funding equivalent to 3% of CRV, concurrent with identification of requirements that are mutually supportive of funding requests.  
**Update:** This needs to be continually addressed to ensure that this level of funding is still being allocated to the entire District. The CRV continues to grow along with the total square footage. An assessment of the current custodial practices was recently conducted with a draft report due August 1, 2017. Based upon the findings of this report, custodial and maintenance modifications may be requested.
- **Recommendation:** With respect to Middle School #3, monitor actual and projected PreK - 8 growth to determine when/if the addition of a third middle school is warranted and evaluate alternatives, such as expanding Sacajawea Middle School, along with assessing the appropriate timing of construction to minimize educational impacts. Planning for the expansion of Sacajawea Middle School should start now.  
**Update:** Voters approved a \$16M bond initiative for of SMS in November of 2016, which allowed for the indicated expansion. Enrollment still needs to be monitored to identify when the appropriate timing for MS#3 needs to occur, which is currently identified as being needed as soon as 2025.
- **Recommendation:** BPS should start the planning effort to define Education Specifications for the new high school so when funding is available for design, there will not be delays determining requirements. Due to operational costs, consideration should be given to increasing the high school capacity beyond 1500 students.  
**Update:** Voters approved a \$125M bond initiative to fund the construction of HS#2 in addition to added renovations to the existing BHS in May of 2017. Schematic Design efforts are currently underway for the development of HS#2 which will be located on District property directly north of Meadowlark Elementary School.
- **Recommendation:** At an appropriate time, demolish 1218 Durston Road to eliminate potential liability issues associated with rental to private parties and prior to any future expensive repair requirements.  
**Update:** Preliminary discussions concerning the need for District storage and disposal operations in conjunction with the Support Services Building may require the need for the demolition to occur. Currently, this residence is fully rented out with no lapse in tenants.
- **Recommendation:** Continue to evaluate student enrollment trends and area development and seek land acquisition/exchange opportunities for future school sites that complement existing schools and associated attendance boundaries.  
**Update:** See below District Owned Property Options.

- **Recommendation:** In view of the potential use of the land adjacent to Meadowlark Elementary School for the second high school, BPS should monitor available properties to identify and purchase land for Middle School No. 3.  
**Update:** See below District Owned Property Options.
- **Recommendation:** With respect to Morning Star and Emily Dickinson, evaluate the appropriateness, cost effectiveness and timing of adding two classrooms to each school.  
**Update:** This is still a viable option as an interim solution until the approved funding and opening of Elementary School #9.
- **Recommendation:** Evaluate the continuing need for the Emerson parcel, including the potential complement to the East Willson disposal packaging. Subdividing the unused land at the bus barn, as well as the two parcels at Chief Joseph Middle School, and place the properties for sale commensurate with market conditions.  
**Update:** See below District Owned Property Options.
- **Recommendation:** Continue investigation of funding mechanisms to complete construction of the performing arts building at Bozeman High School.  
**Update:** The above-mentioned voter approved bond initiative allows for the addition of an auditorium space at the existing and future high school.

#### 2017 RECOMMENDATIONS SUMMARY

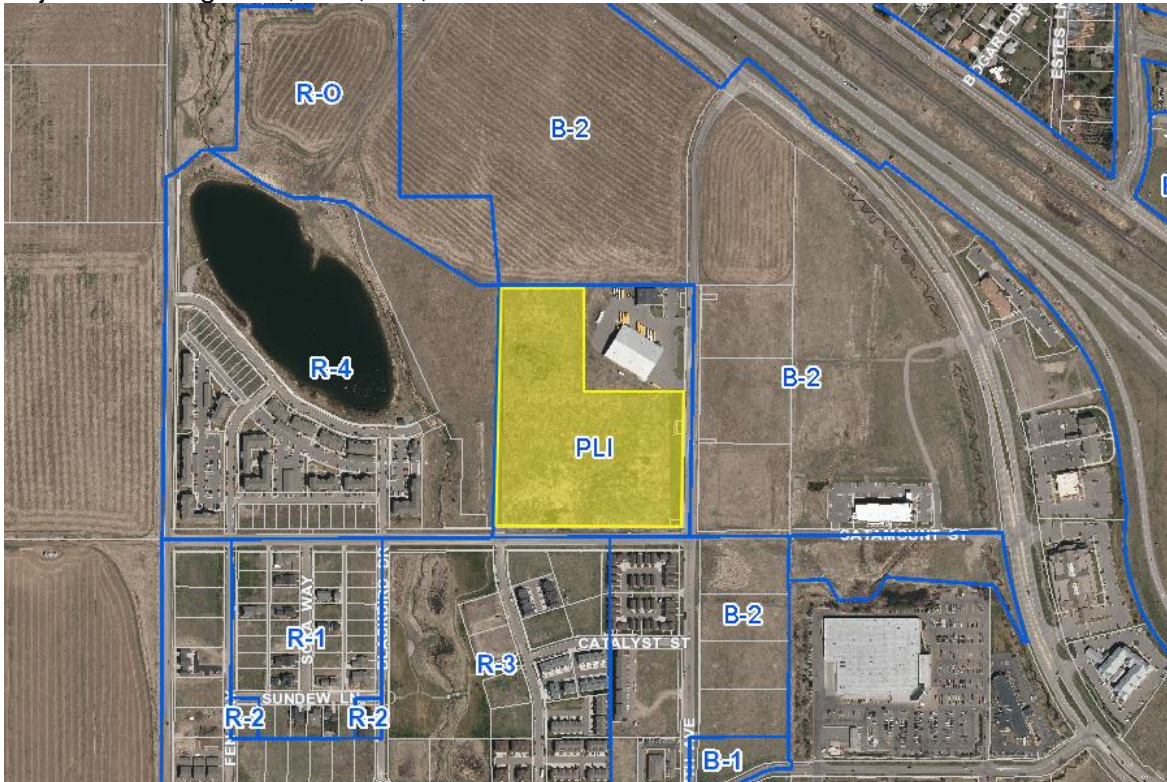
- **Recommendation:** In conjunction with the District Owned Property Options, continue to investigate the potential for District Assisted Staff-Housing.
- **Recommendation:** Continue further funding towards the Willson Building in an effort to modernize the function of the facility.
- **Recommendation:** Explore possible alternative funding options to renovate and modernize Whittier Elementary. The current structure dates back to the 1950's and is in need of major or total renovations in order to keep pace with the level of service that is provided at other elementary locations. It is also currently the only building within the District that is still utilizing a modular classroom.
- **Recommendation:** Monitor and evaluate enrollment at Irving Elementary to provide for sufficient and adequate classroom space. Montana State University's long-range master plan calls for additional Married and Family Student Housing, which may increase the student enrollment. Additionally, increased Special Education enrollment has caused the current SPED space to become undersized.



Long Range Facilities Planning Committee  
District Owned Property Options:

Parcel: **North 27th Ave (Bus Barn Balance Site).** 12.679 Acres.

Adjacent Zoning: R-4, R-O, B-2, R-3.



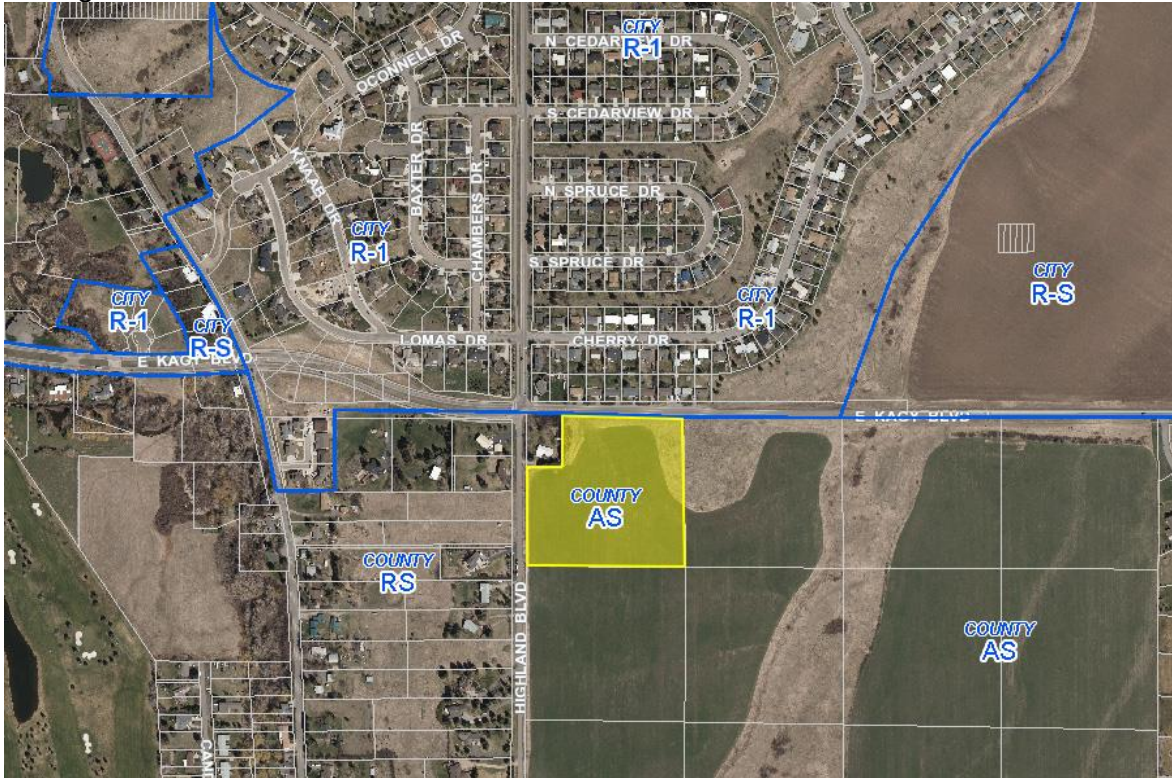
Options:

1. Wait until future development to determine best use of this property.
2. Sell or trade this property for a more desirable elementary school location or to accomplish debt payment reduction.
3. Utilize for District Assisted Staff Housing incorporating mixed used development. Explore utilizing a public-private partnership development strategy.
4. Retain this property to be utilized as a future Elementary School Site.

Parcel: **Kagy & Highland**, 9.150 Acres.

Property currently resides in the county. Deed restriction allows seller to repurchase property from District for original purchase price (\$38,000) if not used for a school by December 31, 2021.

Adjacent City Zoning (Directly to the North): R-1. Agricultural- Suburban County Zoning.



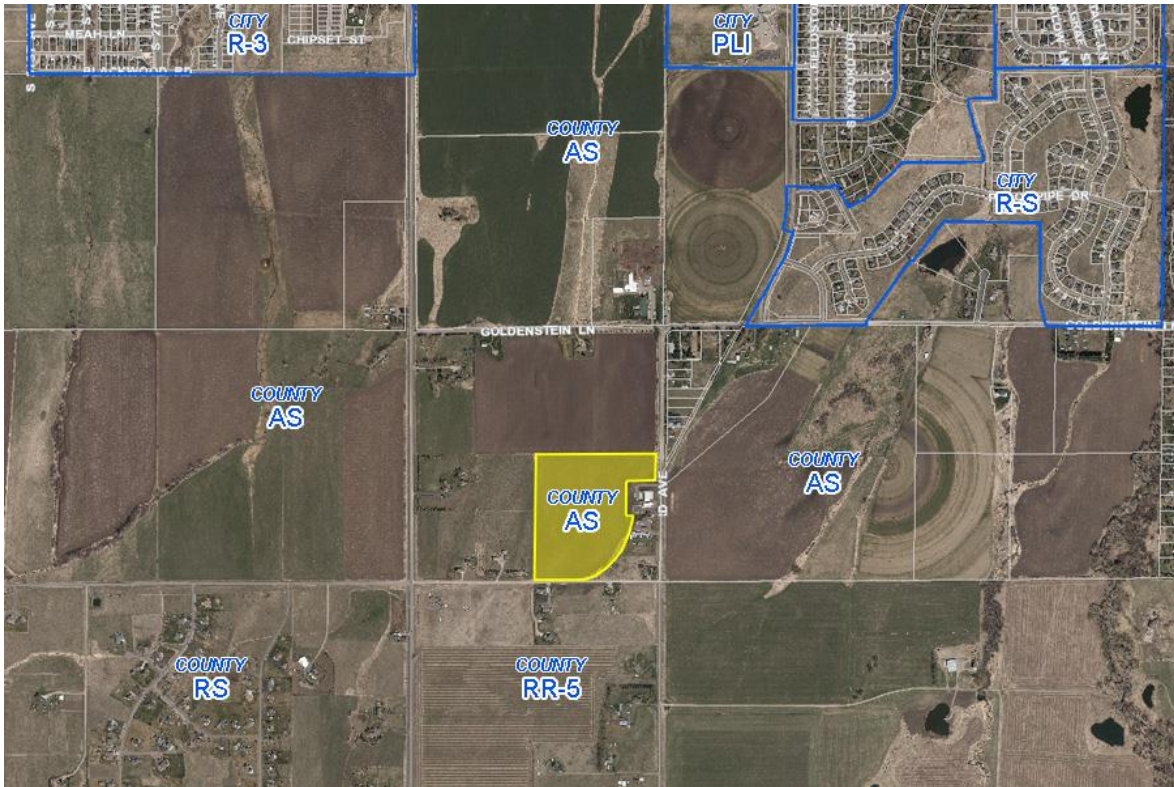
Options:

1. Work with original seller soon to extend the deed restriction and retain this parcel as a future elementary site.



Parcel: **Patterson Road**. 30.05 Acres.

Property currently resides within the County - Zoned Agricultural-Suburban.



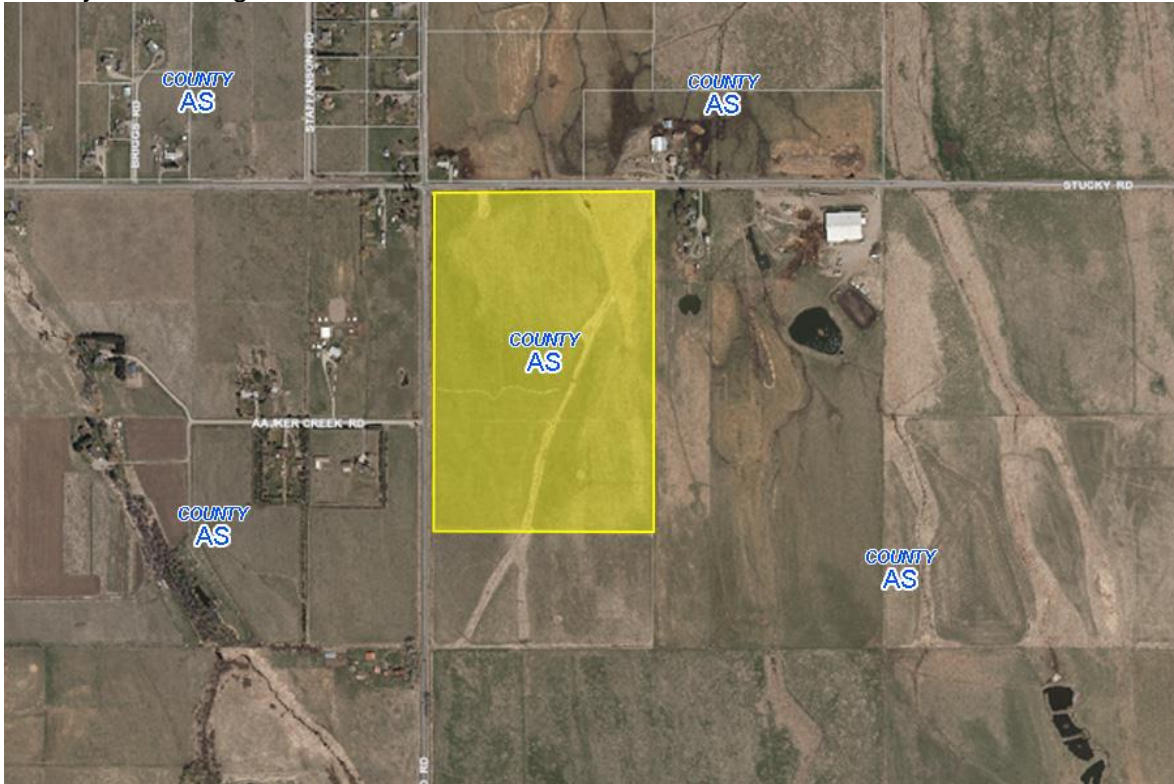
Options:

1. Subdivide for sale (county subdivision laws apply), retaining 10 acres for a potential elementary school site. Use the proceeds to accomplish debt reduction or to acquire site with shorter term potential.
2. Sell outright and use proceeds or trade for site with shorter term potential.
3. Retain entire parcel for future needs.

[illegible]

1. Sell, lease, or trade parcel to acquire a suitable property for the future development of Elementary #9 or Middle School #3 or accomplish debt reduction. Appraised in 2015 for \$1,215,000.

Parcel: **Cottonwood/Stucky**. 57.335 Acres. Parcel currently resides entirely within the County. Zoned Agricultural-Suburban.



Options:

1. Retain this property for the possible development of HS#3, MS#3 and/or Future Elem.




Parcel: **Chief Joseph Middle School (two undeveloped lots).** Two - 1.00 acre undeveloped parcels. Adjacent Zoning R-1, R-S.



Options:

1. Retain for future use.
2. Sell or trade property with funds being used to acquire a suitable property for Elementary #9 or to reduce elementary debt. Appraised in 2015 for \$115,000 each.

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: REVISED POLICY #3111, AGE OF ATTENDANCE, 1<sup>ST</sup> READING  
 CATEGORY: DISCUSSION AND REPORTS  
 ORIGINATED BY: Marilyn King, Deputy Superintendent Instruction  
 OTHERS INVOLVED: Montana School Boards Association; Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent Operations  
 DATA EXPANSION: None  
 COST/FUND: N/A

IMPLEMENTATION ACTION: Elementary and High School District DISCUSSION  
 July 24, 2017

DISCUSSION:

The Montana School Boards Association staff recommends the addition of wording to state that proof of identity and immunization should not be a barrier to students designated as homeless or foster as required by the Every Student Succeeds Act and the McKinney-Vento Act. The wording further supports that the District must work with appropriate agencies to obtain the necessary documentation required for enrollment.

Additional language related to school entrance, placement, and transfer to align with the MTSBA policy and District practice.

## STUDENTS

Age of Attendance

Attending the schools of the District shall be recognized as a right and responsibility for those who meet the entrance requirements.

Pursuant to Montana law, every resident of the District who satisfies the minimum entry age requirement and is less than 19 years of age on or before September 10 has the right to enroll and attend the District's schools. The Superintendent shall develop procedures for admitting an adult who is 19 years of age or older if there are exceptional circumstances.

The administration shall include children enrolled pursuant to this policy in the District's calculation of average number belonging (ANB) as reported to OPI to the extent allowed by law.

The Board of Trustees declares the following to be qualifying "exceptional circumstances" within the meaning of that term as used in 20-5-101(3) and "special permission" within the meaning of that term as used in 20-7-117 MCA, that merit waiving the age provisions of 20-7-117 MCA for qualifying children under 5 years of age:

1. A child at least 3 years of age with a disability qualifying the child for services under the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.
2. A child who is 4 years of age or older on or before September 10 of the school year in which enrollment is to occur who:
  - a) Meets the income eligibility of 200% or less of the Federal Poverty Guidelines; or
  - b) Is Limited English Proficient within the meaning of Title III of the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act; or
  - c) Is homeless as defined in 42 U.S. Code § 11302, or,
  - d) Has moved into the district and has met the age requirements of another state and were enrolled in either a kindergarten or first grade in that state.
  - e) Does not meet the requirements of a. through d. but is recommended for enrollment by administration in order to effectively use District resources. These students will be placed on a first come first served basis.

School Entrance

**1. The District requires that a student's parents, legal guardian, or legal custodian present proof of identity of the child<sup>1</sup> to the school as well as proof of residence in the District. Students who are not residents of the District may apply for admission pursuant to Policy 3114 and Policy 3115.**

**2. To be admitted to District schools, in accordance with the Montana Immunization Law, a child must have been immunized against varicella, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, poliomyelitis, rubella, mumps, and measles in the manner and with immunizing agents approved by the department. Immunizations may not be required if a child qualifies for conditional attendance or an exemption is filed as provided by Montana law.**

**3. The above requirements are not to serve as barriers to immediate enrollment of students designated as homeless or foster children as required by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) and the McKinney-Vento Act as amended by ESSA. The District shall work with the local child welfare agency, the school last attended, or other relevant agencies to obtain necessary enrollment documentation.**



## Placement

The District goal is to place students at levels and in settings that will increase the probability of student success. Developmental testing, together with other relevant criteria, including but not limited to health, maturity, emotional stability, and developmental disabilities, may be considered in the placement of all students. Final disposition of all placement decisions rests with the principal, subject to review by the Superintendent or the Board.

## Transfer

District policies regulating the enrollment of students from other accredited elementary and secondary schools are designed to protect the educational welfare of children.

**Elementary Grades (K-8):** A student transferring into the District will be admitted and placed based on age subject to observation by appropriate teachers and a building principal during a probation. Thereafter, should doubt arise as to initial grade and level placement of a student, school personnel will conduct an educational assessment to determine appropriate grade and level placement.

**Secondary Grades (9-12) Credit Transfer:** A transfer of credits from any secondary school is subject to a satisfactory examination of the following:


1. Appropriate certificates of school accreditation;
2. Length of course, school day, and school year;
3. Content of applicable courses;
4. School building as it relates to credit earned (i.e., lab areas for appropriate science or vocational instruction);
5. Appropriate evaluation of student performance leading toward credit issuance.

The District will follow Montana Accreditation Rules and Standards, along with local alternate procedures for earning credit, in reviewing requests for transfer of credits. High school principals have authority for approving credit transfers, subject to review by the Superintendent or the Board.

Legal Reference:	20-5-101	M.C.A.	Admittance of Child to School
	20-5-403	M.C.A.	Immunization required – release and acceptance of immunization records
	20-5-404	M.C.A.	Conditional attendance
	20-5-405	M.C.A.	Medical or religious exemption
	20-5-406	M.C.A.	Immunization record
	20-6-501	M.C.A.	Definition of various schools
	20-7-117	M.C.A.	Kindergarten and preschool programs
	20-9-309	M.C.A.	Basic system of free quality public elementary and secondary schools defined
	Individuals with Disabilities Act Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973		
	Title III, ESEA (English language Acquisition, language Enhancement, and Academic Achievement Act)		
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act of 1987 (Pub. L. 100-77, July 22, 1987, 101 Stat. 482, U.S.C § 11301 et seq.			
44-2-511	M.C.A.	School enrollment procedure	
10.16.3122, ARM		Local Educational Agency Responsibility For Students with Disabilities	
10.55.601, et seq., ARM		Accreditation Standards: Procedures	

Adopted: 1/12/87

Revised: 9/28/2015, 07/14/17

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: REVISED POLICY #3300, SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION – CORRECTIVE ACTIONS AND PUNISHMENT, 1<sup>ST</sup> READING

CATEGORY: DISCUSSION AND REPORTS

ORIGINATED BY: Marilyn King,  
Deputy Superintendent Instruction

OTHERS INVOLVED: Montana School Boards Association; Chad Berg, Special Education Director

DATA EXPANSION: N/A

COST/FUND: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District DISCUSSION  
July 24, 2017

#### DISCUSSION:

The Montana School Boards Association staff revised page two to address a lack of clarity of student presence at an expulsion hearing. The additional language in the last paragraph reflects official language in the regulations regarding serious bodily injury and its definition.

These revisions support Goal Area #4 of the Long Range Strategic Plan: Student and Staff Safety/Health/Welfare: Bozeman Public Schools has effective systems in place for students and staff to learn and work in a safe and healthy environment.

## STUDENTS

Suspension and Expulsion - Corrective Actions and Punishment

The Board recognizes that every student is entitled to due process rights that are provided by law.

Suspension

- “Suspension” means the exclusion of a student from attending individual classes or school and participating in school activities for an initial period not exceed ten (10) school days. An administrator may order suspension of a student.

The procedure set forth below will be followed when a proposed punishment of a student is to include denial of the right of school attendance from any single class or from a full schedule of classes for at least one (1) day.

Before any suspension is ordered, a building administrator will meet with a student to explain charges of misconduct, and the student will be given an opportunity to respond to the charges.

When a student’s presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or poses an ongoing threat of disruption to the educational process, a pre-suspension conference will not be required, and an administrator may suspend a student immediately. In such cases, a building administrator will provide notice of and schedule a conference as soon as practicable following the suspension.

A building administrator will report any suspension immediately to a student’s parent or legal guardian. An administrator will provide a written report of suspension that states reasons for a suspension, including any school rule that was violated, and a notice to a parent or guardian of the right to a review of a suspension. An administrator will send a copy of the report and notice to the Superintendent.

The Superintendent will conduct a review of any suspension on request of a parent or legal guardian. A student and parent or legal guardian may meet with the Superintendent to discuss suspension. After the meeting and after concluding a review, the Superintendent will take such final action as appropriate.

Upon a finding by a school administrator that the immediate return to school by a student would be detrimental to the health, welfare, or safety of others or would be disruptive of the educational process, a student may be suspended for one (1) additional period not to exceed ten (10) school days, if the student is granted an informal hearing with the school administrator prior to the additional suspension, and if the decision to impose the additional suspension does not violate the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or Rehabilitation Act.

Students who are suspended from any class or from school entirely have the right to make up any work missed according to the student handbook.

Expulsion

- “Expulsion” is any removal of a student for more than twenty (20) school days without the provision of educational services. Expulsion is a disciplinary action available only to the Board.

The Board, and only the Board, may expel a student from school and may do so only after following due process procedures set forth below.

The Board will provide written notice to a student and parent or legal guardian of a hearing to consider a recommendation for expulsion, which will be sent by registered or certified mail at least five (5) school days before the date of the scheduled hearing. The notice will include time and place of hearing, information describing the process to be used to conduct the hearing, and notice that the Board intends to conduct the hearing in closed session unless a parent or legal guardian waives the student's right to privacy.

Within the limitation that a hearing must be conducted during a period of student suspension, a hearing to consider expulsion may be rescheduled when a parent or legal guardian submits a request showing good cause to the Superintendent at least two (2) school days before a hearing date as originally scheduled. The Superintendent will determine if a request shows good cause to reschedule a hearing.

~~At hearing the student may be represented by counsel, present witnesses and other evidence, and cross-examine witnesses. The Board is not bound by formal rules of evidence in conducting the hearing.~~

**The student has the right to be present for the duration of the hearing. At hearing the student may be represented by counsel and ask questions, present perspectives, and provide witnesses or documentation. The Board is not bound by formal rules of evidence in conducting the hearing.**

Each school shall maintain a record of any disciplinary action that is educationally related, with explanation, taken against the student. When the Board of Trustees takes disciplinary action against a student, the Board must keep a written record of the action taken, with detailed explanation, even if the disciplinary action is decided during a closed session. A disciplinary action that is educationally related is an action that results in the expulsion or out-of-school suspension of the student.

#### Procedures for Suspension and Expulsion of Students With Disabilities

The District will comply with provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and Rehabilitation Act when disciplining students. The Board will not expel any special education student when the student's particular act of gross disobedience or misconduct is a manifestation of the student's disability. The Board may expel pursuant to its expulsion procedures any special education student whose gross disobedience or misconduct is not a manifestation of the student's disability. A disabled student will continue to receive education services as provided in the IDEA or Rehabilitation Act during a period of expulsion.


A building administrator may suspend a child with a disability from the child's current placement for not more than ten (10) consecutive school days for any violation of school rules, and additional removals of not more than ten (10) consecutive school days in that same school year for separate incidents of misconduct, as long as those removals do not constitute a change of placement under 34 CFR 300.519(b), whether or not a student's gross disobedience or misconduct is a manifestation of a student's disabling condition. Any special education student who has exceeded or who will exceed ten (10) days of suspension may temporarily be excluded from school by court order or by order of a hearing officer, if the District demonstrates that maintaining the student in the student's current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or to others. After a child with a disability has been removed from his or her placement for more than ten (10) school days in the same school year, during any subsequent days of removal the public agency must provide services to the extent required under 34 CFR 300.121(d).

An administrator may remove from current placement any special education student who has carried a weapon to school or to a school function or who knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance while at school or a school function **or inflicts serious bodily injury on another person while at school on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction. A serious bodily injury is one that involves a substantial risk of death; extreme physical pain; protracted and obvious disfigurement; or**

**protracted loss or impairment of the function of a bodily member, organ or faculty.** The District will place such student in an appropriate interim alternative educational setting for no more than forty-five (45) school days in accordance with the IDEA or Rehabilitation Act.

Legal Reference:	20 U.S.C. 1400, et seq.	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
	34 CFR 300.519-521	Procedural Safeguards
	§ 20-4-302, MCA	Discipline and punishment of pupils –definition of corporal punishment – penalty – defense
	§ 20-4-402, MCA	Duties of district superintendent or county high school principal
	§ 20-5-105, MCA	Attendance officer – powers and duties
	§ 20-5-106, MCA	Truancy
	§ 20-5-201, MCA	Duties and sanctions
	§ 20-5-202, MCA	Suspension and expulsion
	ARM 10.16.3346	Aversive Treatment Procedures
	ARM 10.55.910	Student Discipline Records
	<i>Goss v. Lopez</i> , 419 US 565 (1975)	
	Section 504 IDEA	

Adopted: 11/24/86      Rev. 5/13/96, 8/10/09, 8/12/13, 6/09/14, **08/14/17**

	Wilson	Willet	Tage	Reinhardt	Neil	Lusin	Fischer	Arneson
<b>Motion</b>								
<b>Second</b>								
<b>Ayes</b>								
<b>Nays</b>								
<b>Abstain</b>								

TITLE: 2017-18 BUDGET DISCUSSION  
– ALL FUNDS

CATEGORY: DISCUSSIONS AND REPORTS

ORIGINATED BY: Mike Waterman,  
Director of Business Services

OTHERS INVOLVED: Steve Johnson, Deputy Superintendent  
Operations, All Administrators

DATA EXPANSION: None

COST/FUND SOURCE: N/A

#### IMPLEMENTATION

ACTION: Elementary and High School District DISCUSSION  
July 24, 2017

#### DISCUSSION:

State law requires Trustees to adopt final 2017-18 budgets on or before August 25. As such, the budgets will be on the August 14, 2017 agenda for approval. After the Board adopts the final budget in August, the budget document will be posted on the District website. Hard copies of the budget document will be available upon request.

Please note that the budget information to be presented is preliminary. We will review changes at the August 14 Board meeting.

## FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS AND OTHER IMPORTANT DATES

August 14, 2017	Regular Board Meeting
September 11, 2017	Regular Board Meeting
September 25, 2017	Special board Meeting
October 9, 2017	Regular Board Meeting
October 23, 2017	Special Board Meeting
November 13, 2017	Regular Board Meeting
December 11, 2017	Regular Board Meeting



## **Bozeman School District #7**

### **2017-18 TRUSTEE COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS**

#### **Board of Trustee Standing Committees**

##### **Long Range Strategic Planning (LRSP) Committee**

##### **Trustees**

Heide Arneson  
Douglas Fischer  
Greg Neil

##### **Long Range Facilities Planning (LRFP) Committee**

##### **Trustees**

Gary Lusin  
Wendy Tage  
Sandy Wilson

##### **District Safety Committee**

##### **Trustees**

Tanya Reinhardt  
Sandy Wilson

#### **Board of Trustee as Needed Committees**

##### **Budget Committee**

##### **Trustees**

Heide Arneson  
Douglas Fischer

##### **Teacher (BEA) Negotiations Committee**

##### **Trustees**

Gary Lusin  
Heide Arneson  
Sandy Wilson

#### **Trustee Representation on Committees/Councils Associated with BSD #7**

##### **Bozeman Schools Foundation (BSF)**

##### **Trustees**

Sandy Wilson  
Heide Arneson, Alternate  
Gary Lusin  
Heide Arneson  
Gary Lusin, Municipal Director  
Heide Arneson, Delegate  
Tanya Reinhardt, Delegate  
Sandy Wilson, Delegate  
Wendy Tage, Alternate

##### **Wellness Advisory (WAC)**

##### **Indian Education For All (IEFA)**

##### **MTSBA Municipal Director and Delegates**

##### **School Liaisons**

Bozeman High School  
Bridger Alternative Program  
Chief Joseph Middle School  
Sacajawea Middle School  
Emily Dickinson Elementary School  
Hawthorne Elementary School  
Hyalite Elementary School  
Irving Elementary School  
Longfellow Elementary School  
Meadowlark  
Morning Star Elementary School  
Whittier Elementary School

Sandy Wilson  
Sandy Wilson  
Heide Arneson  
Tanya Reinhardt  
Heide Arneson  
Wendy Tage  
Douglas Fischer  
Douglas Fischer  
Andy Willett  
Wendy Tage  
Gary Lusin  
Greg Neil





## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT #7 LONG RANGE STRATEGIC PLAN

### Core Purpose

“Bozeman Public Schools exist to provide an outstanding education that inspires and ensures high achievement so every student can succeed and make a difference in a rapidly changing world community.”

### Core Values

- ✓ **High Student Achievement:** We are committed to ensuring that all students achieve at high levels.
- ✓ **Committed, Quality Staff:** We employ and retain well qualified and talented staff members who demonstrate a commitment to the core purpose of the District.
- ✓ **Community and Family Engagement:** We believe that parents and the community are essential contributors in the achievement of our goals.
- ✓ **Climate:** We operate in a climate of respect, honesty and hard work, recognizing the need to be adaptable and open to change.
- ✓ **Fiscal Responsibility:** We are fiscally responsible in the management and expenditure of all District resources.
- ✓ **Decision Making:** We rely on best practices research to guide our decision-making.

### Big Audacious Goal – Envisioned Future

“The Bozeman Public School District is widely recognized as a vibrant, flexible and progressive educational system that generates student excellence and engages students to succeed and positively contribute in a global community.”

### Goals of the Bozeman Public School District

**Goal Area 1: Academic Performance:** Every student meets or exceeds the high academic standards of the Bozeman Public School District.

**Goal Area 2: Operations and Capacity Building:** District operations, facilities and human resources support an efficient and progressive educational system.

**Goal Area 3: Community Engagement and External Relations:** Bozeman Public Schools has created an environment in which parents, community, legislators and all education stakeholders are supportive, engaged, and contribute to successfully educate our students.

**Goal Area 4: Student Success/Safety/Health/Welfare:** Bozeman Public Schools has effective systems in place for students to learn and staff to work in a safe and healthy environment.

# Bozeman School District #7

## BOARD REOCCURRING CALENDAR



### JULY

- LRSP Annual Report
- Learning Materials Review Committee
- Set Health and Dental Insurance Price Tags
- Supplemental Book Adoption-One Book-One Bozeman and Bozeman Schools Foundation

### AUGUST

- Opening School Activities
- Approve Final Budgets (on 2nd Monday)
- Begin budget process for following year

### SEPTEMBER

- One Book-One Bozeman Participation
- LRSP Implementation Framework and Reporting
- Board Luncheon LRSP Reports

### OCTOBER

- Attend Montana School Boards Association Annual Meeting
- Board Luncheon LRSP Reports

### NOVEMBER

- LRSP: Annual Facilities Master Plan Review
- Preliminary Enrollment and Projection Reports
- Board Luncheon LRSP Reports

### DECEMBER

- Bozeman High School New Course Proposals
- Hold Board/Employee Holiday Celebration
- Annual Facilities Master Plan Adoption

### JANUARY

- CAFR and Audit Report for prior year
- Consider MHSA Resolutions
- Building Reserve Allocation
- Evaluate the Superintendent

### FEBRUARY

- School District Calendar Approval

### MARCH

- Call for Annual School Elections
- National Merit Awards
- Hold Budget Review Meetings
- Professional Development Plan Approval
- Board Resolution for Screen Free Week
- Out of State Field Trips and Travel
- Budget Discussion Referencing Staffing

### APRIL

- National School Boards Association Annual Conference
- Hold Budget Review Meetings
- Teacher Appreciation Week
- District Technology Plan Approval
- RIF Notification
- Set Special Levy Amounts if Levy Election is in May

### MAY

- Approve or Non-renewal of Teachers
- Hold Trustee Election (first Tuesday following first Monday)
- Reorganize the Board and Recognize Retiring Members
- Consider MSBA Resolutions
- Administrator Compensation Policy
- Federal Grant Applications
- Appointment of Bozeman Public Schools Foundation Directors

### JUNE

- Recognize Retiring Staff

### MONTH VARIES

- Approve Employee Contracts
- Consider Policy Changes
- LRSP Mega Issues Dialogues
- Approve Curriculum Adoptions
- Approve Instructional Material Purchases
- Approve Memorandum of Understanding for Services

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES

- Andy Willett, Chair
- Heide Arneson, Vice Chair
- Douglas Fischer
- Gary Lusin
- Greg Neil
- Tanya Reinhardt
- Wendy Tage
- Sandra Wilson

## ACRONYMS AND INITIALS

AASA	American Association of School Administrators
AFT	American Federation of Teachers
ANB	Average Number Belonging
ARRA	American Reinvestment and Recovery Act
BEA	Bozeman Education Association
BCEA	Bozeman Classified Employees Association
CA	Communication Arts
CIA	Curriculum, Instruction & Assessment Committee
CLT	Curriculum Leadership Team
CRT	Crisis Response Team
CRT	Criterion-Referenced Test
CSCT	Comprehensive School Community Treatment
DARE	Drug Abuse Resistance Education
Dibels	Dynamic Indicators of Basic Early Literacy
DRP	Degrees of Reading Power
ELE	Essential Learning Expectations
ELL	English Language Learners
FAPE	Free Appropriate Public Education
IC	Instructional Cabinet
IDEA	Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act
IDEA-Part B	Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act K-12
IEP	Individualized Education Program. A written statement of a handicapped child's education program, required by federal law and state regulations
LEA	Local Education Agency
MAEMSP	Montana Association of Elementary and Middle School Principals
MASS	Montana Association of School Superintendents
MASBO	Montana Association of School Business Officials
MASSP	Montana Association of Secondary School Principals
MBI	Montana Behavior Initiative
MEA-MFT	Montana Education Association – Montana Federation of Teachers
Moodle	Modular Objective-Oriented Dynamic Learning Environment. A free web application educators can use to create effective online learning sites.
MTSBA	Montana School Boards Association
NAESP	National Association of Elementary School Principals
NASSP	National Association of Secondary School Principals
NCLB	No Child Left Behind
NEA	National Education Association
NSBA	National School Boards Association
OCR	Owner's Construction Representative
OPI	Office of Public Instruction
OT	Occupational Therapy
PD	Professional Development
PIR	Pupil Instruction Related
PLC	Professional Learning Community
PT	Physical Therapy
RII	Response to Intervention
QUAD A	Association of AA Administrators (Superintendents)
SAC-B	Superintendent's Advisory Council - Business
SAC-C	Superintendent's Advisory Council - Classified
SAC-P	Superintendent's Advisory Council - Parents
SAC-T	Superintendent's Advisory Council - Teachers
SAM	School Administrators of Montana. "Umbrella" organization for all Montana administrative leadership groups: MASS, MASSP, MAEMSP
SAT	Student Assistance Team
SEA	State Education Agency
SEPTA	Special Education Parent Teacher Association
UBD	Understanding by Design
VCDP	Voluntary Career Development Plan
VCOP	Voluntary Career Option Plan
WAC	Wellness Advisory Committee

### SPECIAL EDUCATION IMPAIRMENTS

AU	Autism	LD	Learning Disability
CD	Cognitive Delay	OH	Other Health Impairment
DE	Deafness	OI	Orthopedic Impairment
DB	Deaf/Blindness	TB	Traumatic Brain Injury
DD	Developmental Delay	SL	Speech/Language Impaired
ED	Emotional Disturbance	VI	Visually Impaired
HI	Hearing Impairment		

# Bozeman Public Schools

## Calendar 2017-2018

<b>July</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<b>August</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<b>September</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 <del>4</del> K 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	<b>October</b> S M T W Th F S 1 <del>2</del> <del>3</del> 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
<b>November</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	<b>December</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<b>January</b> S M T W Th F S <del>1</del> <del>2</del> 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<b>February</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 <del>19</del> 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
<b>March</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<b>April</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	<b>May</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 <del>28</del> 29 30 31	<b>June</b> S M T W Th F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

### DATES TO REMEMBER

Aug 24 - 28	K-12 PIR Days (School Not In Session)
Aug 29	School Begins 1-12
Sep 4	Labor Day Holiday
Sep 5	K Full Day Begins
Oct 2 - 3	K-5 P/T Conferences (No School K-5)
Oct 19 - 20	Flexible PIR Days (No School K-12)
Nov 22 - 24	Thanksgiving Holiday
Nov 27	K-12 PIR Day (No School K-12)
Dec 21 - Jan 2	Winter Break
Jan 22	K-12 PIR Day (No School K-12)
Jan 23	9-12 PIR Day (No School 9-12)
Feb 19	Presidents' Day Holiday
Mar 12 - 16	Spring Break
Apr 12	K-5 P/T Conferences 6-8 PIR Day (No School K-8)
Apr 13	K-5 P/T Conferences K-12 PIR Day (No School K-12)
May 25	K-12 PIR Day (No School K-12)
May 28	Memorial Day Holiday
Jun 3	Graduation!
Jun 7	Last Day Of School Students Released @ 12:45

### GRADING PERIODS

K-5:	Jan 19 Jun 7
6-8:	Nov 21 Mar 2 Jun 6
9-12:	Per 1 - Oct 6 Per 2 - Nov 22 1st Sem - Jan 19  Per 1 - Mar 2 Per 2 - Apr 20 2nd Sem - Jun 7

### SYMBOL CODES

	Dist. Flexible PIR Days (No School)
	K-12 PIR (No School K-12)
	K-5 P/T Conf (No School K-5)
	K-8 PIR (No School K-8)
	9-12 PIR (No School 9-12)
	Holiday and/or Break
	School Begins
	School Ends
K	Kindergarten Starts

With the approval of this calendar, the Board of Trustees, in commemoration of Martin Luther King Day (January 15, 2018), is directing that all teachers (K-5) and all social studies teachers (6-12) take action in class to recognize and celebrate the principles for which Martin Luther King stood.